



**CHAMPAIGN COUNTY BOARD  
FACILITIES COMMITTEE AGENDA**

**County of Champaign, Urbana, Illinois**

Tuesday, May 3, 2016 - 6:30 p.m.

Lyle Shields Meeting Room

Brookens Administrative Center, 1776 E. Washington St., Urbana

**Committee Members:**

Gary Maxwell – Chair

Giraldo Rosales – Vice-Chair

Jack Anderson

Josh Hartke

James Quisenberry

Jon Rector

Rachel Schwartz

**Facility Tour: ILEAS – 1609 E. Main Street, Urbana – 5:15pm** – park and meet in the ILEAS parking lot at 5:10pm. Tour will start at 5:15pm and conclude by 6:10pm.

- I. Call to Order
- II. Roll Call
- III. Approval of Agenda/Addenda
- IV. Approval of Minutes – April 5, 2016 1
- V. Public Participation
- VI. Communications
- VII. Request approval of Authorization for Courthouse wireless network project to be charged to Courthouse Construction Fund (attached Memorandum and price quotes) 3
- VIII. Approval of Authorization for ITB #2016-004 Brookens Boiler Replacement for POD #200 and POD #300 (Draft of ITB#2016-004 Bid Document Attached) 6
  - A. Proposed Project Schedule (Attached) 208
- IX. Discussion of the Proposed 10-year Capital Maintenance Plan (Handout)
- X. Facilities Director's Report
  - A. Update on GHR contract for Brookens Boiler Replacement Project – POD #300 & POD #200 209
  - B. Update on the contract with Langlois Roofing, Inc. – ITB #2016-003 – Brookens POD #200 Roof Replacement 217
  - C. Update on Champaign County Nursing Home Fire/Smoke Damper Project
  - D. Update on Champaign County Nursing Home Lint Filtration Project 225
  - E. Update on Pre-Cast Concrete Wall Panel Repair Project
- XI. Other Business
- XII. Chair's Report
  - A. Future Meeting – Tuesday, June 7, 2016 at 6:30 pm
  - B. Tour of Brookens Administrative Center. Meet in the Lyle Shields Meeting Room. Tour will begin at 5:15pm and conclude by 6:10pm.
- XIII. Designation of Items to be Placed on the Consent Agenda
- XIV. Adjournment

Champaign County strives to provide an environment welcoming to all persons regardless of disabilities, race, gender, or religion. Please call 217-384-3776 to request special accommodations at least 2 business days in advance.



**Champaign County Board  
Facilities Committee  
County of Champaign, Urbana, Illinois**

7 **MINUTES – SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

---

8 **DATE:** Tuesday, April 5, 2016  
9 **TIME:** 6:30 p.m.  
10 **PLACE:** Lyle Shields Meeting Room  
11 Brookens Administrative Center  
12 1776 E. Washington, Urbana, IL 61802

---

13 **Committee Members**

14 Present: Gary Maxwell (Chair), Giraldo Rosales (Vice Chair), Jack Anderson, Josh Hartke,  
15 James Quisenberry, Jon Rector, Rachel Schwartz

16 Absent:

17 **County Staff:** Kirk Kirkland (Buildings and Grounds Manager), Deb Busey (County  
18 Administrator), Linda Lane (Administrative Assistant)

19 **Others Present:** Pattsy Petrie (County Board Chair)

---

20 **MINUTES**

21 **I. Call to Order**

22 Committee Chair Maxwell called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

23 **II. Roll Call**

24 A verbal roll call was taken and a quorum was declared present.

25 **III. Approval of Agenda**

26 **MOTION** by Mr. Rosales to approve the agenda; seconded by Mr. Rector. Upon vote, the **MOTION**  
27 **CARRIED unanimously.**

28 **IV. Approval of Minutes - March 1, 2016**

29 **MOTION** by Mr. Quisenberry to approve the minutes of the March 1, 2016 meeting; seconded by Mr.  
30 Hartke. Upon vote, the **MOTION CARRIED unanimously.**

31 **V. Public Participation**

32 None

33 **VI. Communications**

34 None

35 **VII. Approval of Contract for the ITB #2016-003 Brookens Pod #200 Roof Replacement Project**

36 Mr. Maxwell noted there is a composite of the bids received. He said eight bids were received, with  
37 seven of them being able to be opened and read. Mr. Maxwell stated the apparent low bidder is  
38 Langlois Roofing.

39 **MOTION** by Mr. Quisenberry to take the recommendation of IGW to award a contract to Langlois  
40 Roofing for the base bid of \$172,107.00 with an additional contingency of 10% at \$17,210.00; seconded  
41 by Mr. Hartke.

42 Mr. Hartke asked what was budgeted for this project, and if the bid was where we figured it would be.  
43 Ms. Busey replied the bid came in better. Mr. Maxwell said initially they were looking at \$350,000. Mr.  
44 Quisenberry said that IGW's estimate was between \$220,000-\$250,000, so this is even better than that.

45 Upon vote, the **MOTION CARRIED unanimously.**

46 **VIII. Facilities Director's Report**

47 *A. Update on CCNH Lint Filtration*

48 Mr. Kirkland reported that they are about two weeks behind on this project. He explained that they  
49 had to shut down the sprinkler system and move a couple sprinkler pipes that were in the way. He  
50 said they also have a six-inch heating pipe that they need to move. Mr. Kirkland said that was  
51 scheduled for this week, but because of temperatures they are going to try to reschedule for next  
52 week. He said they are still hoping to have the project completed by the end of this month.

53 *B. Update on CCNH Fire/Smoke Damper Project*

54 Mr. Kirkland stated that this project is finished. He said they are meeting with GHR tomorrow to get  
55 the matrix, sign the paperwork, and get the final report sent to IDPH. He said approximately 1,000  
56 smoke/fire dampers were checked. He explained there was a change order for a few things; one to  
57 put in 50 access doors for the smoke dampers, and the other to do fire caulking and some repairs to  
58 the firewall around the dampers.

59 **IX. Other Business**

60 None

61 **X. Chair's Report**

62 Mr. Maxwell said the next Facilities Committee meeting will be Tuesday, May 3, 2016 at 6:30 pm. He  
63 noted there will be a tour at 5:15 pm of ILEAS. Mr. Maxwell said anyone wanting to take the tour should  
64 meet in ILEAS's front parking lot off Main Street by 5:10 pm.

65 **XI. Designation of Items to be Placed on the Consent Agenda**

66 Mr. Maxwell suggested that because the contract is a money item, they not put it on the consent  
67 agenda.

68 **XII. Adjournment**

69 **MOTION** by Mr. Rector to adjourn; seconded by Mr. Hartke. There being no further business, Mr.  
70 Maxwell adjourned the meeting at 6:38 p.m.

71

72 *\*\*Please note the minutes reflect the order of the agenda and may not necessarily reflect the order of business*  
73 *conducted at the meeting.*

# CHAMPAIGN COUNTY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

1776 East Washington Street, Urbana, Illinois 61802-4581



## Andy Rhodes, Information Technology Director

**TO:** Chair Gary Maxwell and Members of the County Facilities Committee  
**FROM:** Andy Rhodes, Information Technology Director  
**DATE:** April 15, 2016  
**CC:** Rick Snider, County Administrator  
Tami Ogden, Deputy County Administrator of Finance  
Dana Brenner, County Facilities Director  
**RE:** Request approval of Proposed Courthouse Wireless Network Project using Courthouse Capital Funds to install wireless network access points throughout the Champaign County Courthouse

### ISSUE:

Projects currently being implemented by Justice System Departments require wireless access to both the public and private County networks. The County's computer networks do not have the infrastructure necessary to support efficient wireless networking within the Courthouse.

### BACKGROUND:

The County's computer network in the Courthouse was installed as part of 2000-2002 Courthouse construction project. It was installed as a wired network. Limited wireless access to the public network was made available in secure parts of the Courthouse by installing individual wireless access points that are plugged into wall jacks. The individual wireless access points do not provide reliable signal strength and this system cannot be expanded into unsecured areas of the building.

Several projects by the Justice System Departments currently being undertaken are requiring the installation of wireless access to the County's public and private networks in both secure and unsecure areas of the Courthouse:

- Courtroom juror check-in using tablet computers
- Tablet computers for courtroom personnel (attorneys, judges & court security)
  - Access to case management software
  - Access to electronic juror information
  - Access to cloud-based evidence management system
- Internet access for outside defense counsel
- Circuit Clerk RFID file tracking
- Building Automation System access
- Facilities Management software access
- Video language interpretation services (fulfills ADA requirements for availability of ASL interpretation services)

### RECOMMENDATION:

IT Services and the Physical Plant are asking for County Facilities Committee's permission to move forward with the installation of ceiling mounted wireless access points throughout the Courthouse. Further, we wish to utilize the Courthouse Capital Funds in the amount of \$20,527.55 to pay for this project. Pricing proposals are attached to this document.

Thank you for your time and consideration of this recommendation.





Pricing Proposal  
 Quotation #: 11287715  
 Created On: 3/28/2016  
 Valid Until: 3/31/2016

---

**County of Champaign IL**

---



---

**Inside Account Manager**

---

**Andy Rhodes**  
 1776 E. Washington  
 Urbana, IL 61802  
 United States  
 Phone: (217) 819-3429  
 Fax:  
 Email: arhodes@co.champaign.il.us

**Frank Donnelly**  
 290 Davidson Avenue  
 Somerset, NJ 08873  
 Phone: 888-591-3400  
 Fax: 877-289-6088  
 Email: IllinoisSLG@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 Ubiquiti EdgeSwitch 24 - Switch - L3 - managed - 24 x 10/100/1000 (PoE+) + 2 x Gigabit SFP - rack-mountable - PoE+ Ubiquiti Networks - Part#: ES-24-500W	5	\$493.00	\$2,465.00
2 Unifi Ap Ac Lite 5Pk Poe Not Included Ubiquiti Networks - Part#: UAP-AC-LITE-5-US	10	\$370.00	\$3,700.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,165.00</b>

*The Products offered under this proposal are subject to the SHI Return Policy posted at [www.shi.com/returnpolicy](http://www.shi.com/returnpolicy), unless there is an existing agreement between SHI and the Customer.*



**Structured Cabling Proposal for Champaign County Courthouse  
April 13, 2016**

<b>Qty.</b>	<b>Description</b>
28	Panduit Minicom Surface Mount Box 2-port
112	Panduit Minicom Jack RJ45 Cat 6
1	Panduit 24 Port Modular Patch Panel
1	Panduit 48 Port Modular Patch Panel
10.5	4-pair Cat 6 Plenum Green Cable 1000' Box

One-year parts and labor warranty

**Scope of work to be performed**

Task 01: Provide labor and material to install (52) 4-pair plenum category 6 data cables.

- All data cables to terminate on Panduit RJ45 TX-6 category 6 jacks and wire to EIA/TIA 568-B.1 standards.
- All data cables to homerun and terminate on category 6 TX-6 jacks and snap into modular type patch panels.
- All cables to be continuity tested for polarity and correct pin configuration and machine labeled.
- Category 6 certification and documentation is included if requested at time of order.

**Notes / Comments / Caveats**

- This bid is based upon tasks and material listed above only. Any additional task or material requirements will be considered above and beyond set scope of work.
- This bid is based on free and clear access to outlet box (not to be blocked by furniture).
- No coring, drilling, conduit, sleeves or wire molding is included unless specified.
- All quality and craftsmanship will meet and/ or exceed all local, city, county and state regulations and codes.
- All work to be done during normal business hours of 8:00am to 4:30pm Monday through Friday unless otherwise specified.
- Any stand around time due to customer delays will be billed back at our normal hourly rate.

**This bid of \$14,362.55 is valid for 30 days.**



**BROOKENS PODS 200 AND 300  
BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**AT**

**CHAMPAIGN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
1776 EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801**

**FOR**

**COUNTY OF CHAMPAIGN  
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801**

**PROJECT MANUAL  
ITB #2016-004**

**May 5, 2016**





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 0200	NOTICE TO BIDDERS
00 1116	INVITATION TO BID
00 2213	SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
00 4113	BID FORM – STIPULATED SUM (SINGLE-PRIME CONTRACT)
00 4313	BID SECURITY FORMS

### DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 1000	SUMMARY
01 2000	PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES
01 2500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
01 2500a	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM
01 2600	CONTRACTOR MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
01 3000	ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS
01 4000	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
01 6000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 7000	EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
01 7419	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

### DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

22 1013	FACILITY NATURAL-GAS PIPING
---------	-----------------------------

### DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 0500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC
23 0513	COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT
23 0519	METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING
23 0523	GENERAL-DUTY VALVSE FOR HVAC PIPING
23 0529	HANGES AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
23 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
23 0593	TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HVAC
23 0700	HVAC INSULATION
23 0900	INSTRUMENTAITON AND CONTROL FOR HVAC
23 0993	SEQUENCE OF OPERAITON FOR HVAC CONTROLS
23 2113	HYDRONIC PIPING
23 2123	HYDRONIC PUMPS
23 2500	HVAC WATER TREATMENT
23 5100	BREECHINGS, CHIMNEYS AND STACKS
23 5216	CONDENSING BOILERS



DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 0500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
26 0519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
26 0526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0533	RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 2416	PANELBOARDS

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

C-1	COVER SHEET
HV-1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS – NEW WORK – HVAC
HV-2	HVAC SCHEDULES AND DETAILS
E-1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS – NEW WORK – ELECTRICAL

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS 00 0100



May 5, 2016

BID: County of Champaign, Illinois  
Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement Project  
**THURSDAY, JUNE 2, 2016**  
**2:00 P.M., Public Opening**  
Lyle Shields Conference Room  
Brookens Administrative Center  
1776 East Washington  
Urbana, Illinois 61802-4581

Dear Bidder:

The County of Champaign is inviting the submission of sealed bids for Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement Project located at 1776 East Washington Street, Urbana, Illinois.

Specifications are prepared with the intent of offering equal opportunity to all bidders. No oral interpretations will be given to any bidder as to the meaning of the specifications. Requests for clarification must be submitted **in writing** via mail, fax or email to:

GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.  
Attn.: John Meerdink  
1615 South Neil Street  
Champaign, IL 61820  
Fax: (217) 356-1092  
Email: [jmeerdink@ghrinc.com](mailto:jmeerdink@ghrinc.com)

Clarification requests must be received no later than Monday, May 26, 2016, 12:00 pm to be considered.

Pursuant to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 et seq.), not less than the prevailing rate of wages as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor, County of Champaign, or court on review shall be paid by the vendor/contractor to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under this purchase order.

All bids are to be sealed and in the hands of the undersigned by the due date and time stated above, at which time bids will be publicly opened. There will be no bids accepted after said date and time. Your bid is to be submitted on the bid form provided. The envelope containing your bid is to be sealed and marked in the lower left-hand corner: **"Sealed Bid: Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement Project"**. Bids will not be accepted by FAX mail.



The Champaign County Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to accept the bids, or to waive any irregularities should it deem to be in the best interest of the County of Champaign to do so. The bids will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder meeting specifications as determined by the Champaign County Board.

Sincerely,

Dana Brenner  
Facilities Director

END OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS 00 0200





DOCUMENT 00 1116 - INVITATION TO BID - #2015-010

1.1 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Notice to Bidders: Qualified bidders are invited to submit bids for Project as described in this Document.

B. Project Identification: **Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement**

1. Project Location:

Champaign County Administrative Services  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61801

C. Owner: County of Champaign

1. Owner's Representative:

**Dana Brenner, Facilities Director**  
1776 East Washington  
Urbana, IL 61802-4581  
Phone: (217) 384-3765  
Fax: (217) 384-3896  
Email: [dbrenner@co-champaign.il.us](mailto:dbrenner@co-champaign.il.us)

D. Project Design Team: GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

E. Project Description: Project consists of:

1. Removing one boiler and the hot water system pump in both Pod 200 and Pod 300.
2. Install (2) new high efficiency condensing boilers and new hot water system pump with VFD in each Pod.
3. Integrate new boiler and pump control into existing Alpha building control system.

F. Certification Contract: Bids will be received for the following Work:

1. HVAC Contractor



## 1.2 BID SUBMITTAL AND OPENING

- A. Owner will receive sealed bids until the bid time and date at the location indicated below. Owner will consider bids prepared in compliance with the Contract Documents issued by Owner, and delivered as follows:
1. **Bid Date: Thursday, June 2, 2016.**
  2. **Bid Time: 2:00 p.m., local time.**

Location:

**Lyle Shields Conference Room**  
**Brookens Administration Center**  
1776 East Washington  
Urbana, IL 61802

- B. Bids will be thereafter opened in the presence of the bidders and read aloud.

## 1.3 BID SECURITY

- A. Bid security in the form of a bank draft/cashier's check, certified check, U.S. money order, or bid bond **payable to County of Champaign** shall be submitted with each bid in the amount of **ten (10) percent** of the bid amount. No bids may be withdrawn for a period of **sixty (60) days** after opening of bids. Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive informalities and irregularities.

## 1.4 PREBID CONFERENCE / SITE VISIT

- A. A vendor prebid conference for all bidders will be held at **Lyle Shields Conference Room, Brookens Administration Center, 1776 East Washington, Urbana, Illinois** on Thursday, May 19, 2016 at 2:00 pm, local time. Meet at front entrance. Prospective bidders are not required, but advised, to attend.
- B. Building access for additional site visits may be made by contacting Owner's Representative.

Dana Brenner, Facilities Director  
Phone: 217-384-3765  
Fax: 217-384-3896  
E-mail: [dbrenner@co-champaign.il.us](mailto:dbrenner@co-champaign.il.us)



## 1.5 DOCUMENTS

- A. Documents can be procured by emailing Shannon Hicks, [shicks@ghrinc.com](mailto:shicks@ghrinc.com). All documents will be in pdf form by email only.

## 1.6 TIME OF COMPLETION

- A. Bidders shall begin the Work on receipt of the Notice to Proceed and shall complete the Work within the Contract Time.
1. Anticipated Award of Contract: Board Meeting, **June 23, 2016**.
  2. Anticipated Letter of Notice of Award: On or about **June 24, 2016**.
  3. Pre-Construction/Pre-Installation Meeting: TBD.
  4. **Substantial Completion: August 31, 2016.**
  5. Punch List: Issued on or about **September 2, 2016**.
  6. **Final Completion: September 9, 2016.**

## 1.7 BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Bidders must be properly licensed under the laws governing their respective trades and be able to obtain insurance and bonds required for the Work. **A Performance Bond, a separate Labor and Material Payment Bond, and Insurance in a form acceptable to Owner will be required of the successful Bidder.**

## 1.8 EXAMINATION

- A. Bidders shall tour the Pod 200 and 300 Mechanical Rooms at Brookens to familiarize themselves with the locations of existing equipment to include all the cost of demo and new work as shown on the drawings.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 1116





## DOCUMENT 00 2213 - SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### 1.1 SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- A. The Bidder has investigated all required fees, permits, and regulatory requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and has properly included in the submitted bid the cost of such fees, permits, and requirements not otherwise indicated as provided by Owner.
  - 1. Permit Application: Complete building permit application and file with authorities having jurisdiction within five days of the Notice of Ward.
- B. The Bidder is a properly licensed Contractor according to the laws and regulations of The State of Illinois and meets qualifications indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents.
- C. The Bidder has incorporated into the Bid adequate sums for work performed by installers whose qualifications meet those indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents.

### 1.2 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. Interpretation or Correction of Procurement and Contracting Documents:
  - 1. Submit Bidder's Requests for Interpretation as outlined in the Notice to Bidders.
- B. Submit Requests for Substitution on form provided. Substitution requests shall be in advance of bid.
- C. Addenda:
  - 1. Addenda may be issued at any time prior to the receipt of bids.
  - 2. Owner may elect to waive the requirement for acknowledging receipt of Addenda as follows:
    - a. Information received as part of the Bid indicates that the Bid, as submitted, reflects modifications to the Procurement and Contracting Documents included in an unacknowledged Addendum.



- b. Modifications to the Procurement and Contracting Documents in an unacknowledged Addendum do not, in the opinion of Owner, affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

### 1.3 BIDDING PROCEDURES

#### A. Preparation of Bids:

1. The Bid shall include unit prices when called for by the Procurement and Contracting Documents. Owner may elect to consider unit prices in the determination of award. Unit prices will be incorporated into the Contract.
2. Owner may elect to disqualify a bid due to failure to submit a bid in the form requested, failure to bid requested alternates or unit prices, failure to complete entries in all blanks in the Bid Form, or inclusion by the Bidder of any alternates, conditions, limitations or provisions not called for.

**Retail sales tax will NOT be included in the bid amount.** The Owner is exempted by Section 3 of the Illinois Use Tax Act (Section 3, House Bill 1610, approved July 31, 1961, Illinois Revised Statutes 1967, Chapter 120, Section 439.3) from paying any of the taxes imposed by the Act and sales to Owner are exempt by Section 2, House Bill 1609, approved July 31, 1961, Illinois Revised statutes 1967, Chapter 120, Section 441) from any of the taxes imposed by the Act. The Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois under Rule No. 15, issued August 9, 1961, has declared that sales of materials to construction contractors for conversion into real estate for schools, governmental bodies, agencies and instrumentalities are not taxable retail sales. **The Contractor shall be responsible for any sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work.**

3. Owner is not responsible for any costs incurred by a Contractor in the preparation or delivery of bids. The Contractor shall be responsible for the actual delivery of bids during business hours to the address indicated. Any bid received after the delivery deadline will be disqualified.
4. Owner reserves the right to obtain clarification of any point in a Contractor submittal or to obtain additional information.

FOIA: As an independent Contractor of the District, records in the possession of the Contractor related to this Agreement may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA"), 5 ILCS 140/5-1 et seq.; 5 ILCS 140/7(2). The Contractor shall immediately provide the District with any such records



requested by the District in order to timely respond to any FOIA request received by the District.

B. Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Manufacturers List Bid Supplement:

1. Provide list of major subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers furnishing or installing products no later than **ten (10) business days** following Notice to Proceed. Do not change subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers from those submitted without approval of Owner.

1.4 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

A. Rejection of Bids:

Owner reserves the right to reject a bid based on Owner's and Design Team's evaluation of qualification information submitted following opening of bids. Owner's evaluation of the Bidder's qualifications will include: status of licensure and record of compliance with licensing requirements, record of quality of completed work, record of Project completion and ability to complete, record of financial management including financial resources available to complete Project and record of timely payment of obligations, record of Project site management including compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, record of and number of current claims and disputes and the status of their resolution, and qualifications of the Bidder's proposed Project staff and proposed subcontractors.

1.5 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

- A. Both a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond will be required, each in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract Sum.
- B. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to Owner no later than **ten (10)** days after the date of Notice of Intent to Award and no later than the date of execution of the Contract, whichever occurs first. Owner may deem the failure of the Bidder to deliver required bonds within the period of time allowed a default.
- C. Bonds shall be executed and be in force on the date of the execution of the Contract.



## 1.6 INSURANCE

GENERAL The successful bidder shall maintain for the duration of the contract and any extensions thereof, at bidder's expense, insurance that includes "Occurrence" basis wording and is issued by a company or companies qualified to do business in the State of Illinois that are acceptable to the County, which generally requires that the company(ies) be assigned a Best's Rating of A or higher with a Best's financial size category of Class A-/VII or higher, in the following types and amounts:

1. Commercial General Liability in a broad form, to include, but not limited to, coverage for the following where exposure exists: Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Premises/Operations, Independent contractors, Products/Completed Operations, Personal Injury and Contractual Liability; limits of liability not less than: \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate, and inclusion of a waiver of subrogation in favor of Champaign County;
2. Business Auto Liability to include, but not be limited to, coverage for the following where exposure exists: Owned Vehicles, Hired and Non-Owned Vehicles and Employee Non-Ownership; limits of liability not less than: \$1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit for: Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability;
3. Workers' Compensation Insurance to cover all employees and meet statutory limits in compliance with applicable state and federal laws. The coverage must also include Employer's Liability with minimum limits of \$500,000 for each incident, \$500,000 for each disease and \$500,000 aggregate, and a waiver of subrogation in favor of Champaign County.

B. EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE The successful bidder agrees that with respect to the above required insurance that:

1. The County of Champaign shall be provided with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the above required insurance, prior to commencement of the contract and thereafter with certificates evidencing renewals or replacements of said policies of insurance at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration or cancellation of any such policies;
2. The contractual liability arising out of the contract shall be acknowledged on the Certificate of Insurance by the insurance company;
3. The County of Champaign shall be provided with thirty (30) days prior notice, in writing, of Notice of Cancellation or material change and said notification requirement shall be stated on the Certificate of Insurance;
4. Subcontractors, if any, shall execute the Subcontractor Agreement provided by Champaign County, and comply with the same insurance requirements as contractors.





5. In addition to being named as an additional insured on the Certificate of Insurance, each liability policy shall contain an endorsement naming the County of Champaign as an additional insured. A copy of the endorsement shall be provided to Champaign County along with the Certificate of Insurance; and,
6. Champaign County must be named as an additional insured, on a primary and noncontributory basis, and the address for certificate holder must read exactly as: County of Champaign, a body politic 1776 East Washington Street, Urbana, IL 61802
7. Insurance Notices and Certificates of Insurance shall be provided to: Champaign County, Insurance Specialist, Administrative Services Department, 1776 East Washington Street, Urbana, IL 61802

#### 1.7 STANDARD CONTRACT CONDITIONS

- A. This contract shall be governed in all aspects as to validity, construction, capacity, performance, or otherwise by the laws of the State of Illinois.
- B. Contractors shall comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, all applicable State and Federal non-discrimination laws including but not limited to the Family and Medical Leave Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act.
- C. Contractors shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of this contract, including any or all of its right, title or interest therein, or its power to execute such contract to any person, company or corporation, without prior written consent of The County of Champaign.
- D. By submitting a bid the Contractor certifies that the Contractor is not barred from bidding on this contract as a result of a violation of either the bid-rigging or bid-rotating provisions of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 1961, as amended.

By submitting a bid, the Contractor, having 25 or more employees, does hereby certify pursuant to Section 3 of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580/3) that it shall provide a drug-free workplace for all employees engaged in the performance of work under the contract by complying with the requirements of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act and, further certifies, that it is not ineligible for award of this contract by reason of debarment for a violation of the Illinois Drug-Free Workplace Act.

- E. By submitting a bid, the Contractor does hereby certify pursuant to Section 2-105 of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-105) that it has a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (iii) a



description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (iv) an internal complaint process including penalties; (v) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights and Human Rights Commission; (vi) direction on how to contact the Department of Human Rights and Human Rights Commission; and (vii) protection against retaliation.

## 1.8 STATEMENT OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

- A. The Illinois Human Rights Acts prohibits discrimination on the basis of: “race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, order of protection status, marital status, physical or mental disability, military status, sexual orientation, or unfavorable discharge from military service in connection with employment, real estate transactions, access to financial credit, and the availability of public accommodations.” It also prohibits sexual harassment and discrimination in employment on the basis of citizenship status.

## 1.9 PREVAILING WAGE

- A. This contract calls for the construction of a “public work” within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 920 ILCS 130/.01. The Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay all laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the “prevailing rate of wages” (hourly cash wages plus fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. Each Contractor and Subcontractor rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of this Act. Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep records of the prevailing wages paid to their employees, submit a monthly certified payroll to County of Champaign, and make such records available to County of Champaign for inspection upon seven business days notice.
- B. For information regarding the current prevailing wage rates for Champaign County, Illinois can be found at:  
  
<http://www.illinois.gov/idol/laws-rules/conmed/pages/rates.aspx>.
- C. Prevailing Wage Rates change periodically. Contractor shall verify and revise the prevailing wages on a regular basis.

## 1.10 FAILURE TO FULFILL CONTRACT

- A. When any Contractor fails to provide a service or provides a service which does not conform to the specifications, County of Champaign may, at its sole discretion, annul



and set aside the contract entered into with said Contractor, either in whole or in part, and make and enter into a new contract for the same services in such manner as seems to County of Champaign to be to its best advantage. Any failure to furnish services by reason of the failure of the Contractor, as stated above, shall be a liability against such Contractor and his sureties. County of Champaign reserves the right to cancel, without penalty, any services which the successful Contractor may be unable to furnish because of economic conditions, governmental regulations or other similar causes beyond the control of the Contractor provided satisfactory proof is furnished to County of Champaign if requested.

Without Cause Termination: The County may terminate its contract with the Contractor without cause after providing the Contractor with thirty (30) days written notice.

#### 1.11 EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

- A. Subsequent to the Notice of Intent to Award, and within **ten (10) business days** after the prescribed Form of Agreement is presented to the Awardee for signature, the Awardee shall execute and deliver the Agreement to Owner through Architect, in such number of counterparts as Owner may require.
- B. Owner may deem as a default the failure of the Awardee to execute the Contract and to supply the required bonds and insurance when the Agreement is presented for signature within the period of time allowed.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents of the executed Agreement, the date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of the executed Agreement.

In the event of a default, Owner may declare the amount of the Bid security forfeited and elect to either award the Contract to the next responsible bidder or re-advertise for bids.

#### 1.12 INDEMNITY

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose



acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 2213



DOCUMENT 00 4113 - BID FORM - STIPULATED SUM (SINGLE-PRIME CONTRACT)

1.1 BID INFORMATION

- A. Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Project Name: **Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement Project**
- C. Project Location: Champaign County Administrative Services  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61801
- D. Owner: County of Champaign
- E. Building Design Team: GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

1.2 CERTIFICATIONS AND BASE BID

- A. Base Bid, Single-Prime (All Trades) Contract: The undersigned Bidder, having carefully examined the Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Conditions of the Contract, Drawings, Specifications, and all subsequent Addenda, as prepared by the Design Team, having visited the site, and being familiar with all conditions and requirements of the Work, hereby agrees to furnish all material, labor, equipment and services, including all scheduled allowances, necessary to complete the construction of the above-named project, according to the requirements of the Procurement and Contracting Documents, for the stipulated sum of:

Pod 200 – Demo and New Work

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

Pod 300 – Demo and New Work

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

Total – Pod 200 and Pod 300

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).



### 1.3 BID GUARANTEE

- A. The undersigned Bidder agrees to execute a contract for this Work in the above amount and to furnish surety as specified within **ten (10)** days after a written Notice of Award, if offered within **sixty (60)** days after receipt of bids, and on failure to do so agrees to forfeit to Owner the attached bank draft/cashier's check, certified check, U.S. money order, or bid bond **payable to County of Champaign**, as liquidated damages for such failure, in an amount constituting **ten percent (10%)** of the Base Bid amount:

Pod 200 – Demo and New Work

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

Pod 300 – Demo and New Work

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

Total – Pod 200 and Pod 300

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

- B. In the event Owner does not offer Notice of Award within the time limits stated above, Owner will return to the undersigned the bank draft/cashier's check, certified check, U.S. money order, or bid bond.

### 1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

- A. The following companies shall execute subcontracts for the portions of the Work indicated:

1. General Work: \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Electrical Work: \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Plumbing Work: \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Fire Protection Work: \_\_\_\_\_.

### 1.5 TIME OF COMPLETION

- A. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees hereby to commence the Work of the Contract Documents on a date specified in a written Notice to Proceed to be issued by Owner, and shall fully complete the Work as indicated in the Invitation to Bid.



1.6 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA

- A. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges receipt of and use of the following Addenda in the preparation of this Bid:
1. Addendum No. 1, dated \_\_\_\_\_.
  2. Addendum No. 2, dated \_\_\_\_\_.
  3. Addendum No. 3, dated \_\_\_\_\_.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

- A. The undersigned warrants that he/she is duly authorized to bind contractually the entity submitting this bid, to fully perform all duties and to deliver all services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein. All signatures to be sworn before a Notary Public.



1.8 SUBMISSION OF BID

Respectfully submitted this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of bidding firm or corporation)

Authorized  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Handwritten signature)

Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner/Partner/President/Vice President)

Witness By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Handwritten signature)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Handwritten signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public

(Affix Notary Seal Here)

END OF DOCUMENT 00 4113





DOCUMENT 00 4313 - BID SECURITY FORMS

1.1 BID FORM SUPPLEMENT

- A. A completed bid bond form is required to be attached to the Bid Form.

1.2 BID BOND FORM

- A. AIA Document A310, "Bid Bond," is the recommended form for a bid bond. A bid bond acceptable to Owner, is required to be attached to the Bid Form as a supplement.
- B. Copies of AIA standard forms may be obtained from The American Institute of Architects; [www.aia.org/contractdocs/purchase/index.htm](http://www.aia.org/contractdocs/purchase/index.htm); email: [docspurchases@aia.org](mailto:docspurchases@aia.org); (800) 942-7732.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 4313





## SECTION 01 1000 - SUMMARY

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: **Brookens Pods 200 and 300 Boiler Replacement Project**

1. Project Location:

Champaign County Administrative Services  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61801

B. Owner: County of Champaign

C. Design Team: GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

D. Project consists of the installation of removing two existing boilers, hot water system pumps, expansion tanks. New work includes installation of four new boilers, two new system pumps, combustion air and vent piping. Boiler and pump controls will be integrated into the existing Alpha temperature control system.

#### 1.2 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Contractor's Use of Premises: During construction, Contractor will have limited use of site and building indicated. Contractor's use of premises is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or employ other contractors on portions of Project and as follows:

1. First subparagraph below contains an example of limitations on Contractor's use of premises; delete if not applicable. Insert other descriptions of areas or types of limited use, requirements for cooperation with Owner's personnel, noninterference with Owner's or public use, and other necessary restrictions if required.
2. Owner will occupy premises during construction. Perform construction only during normal working hours 8 AM to 5 PM Monday thru Friday, other than holidays, unless otherwise agreed to in advance by Owner. Clean up work areas and return to usable condition at the end of each work period.
3. Limits: Limit site disturbance.



4. Driveways, Walkways, and Entrances: Keep driveways, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 8 AM to 5 PM, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.
  1. Weekend Hours: As permitted by Owner. Coordinate with Owner.
  2. Early Morning Hours: 7 AM or as permitted by Owner. Coordinate with Owner.
- C. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or on the project site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 1000



## SECTION 01 2000 - PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- A. Submit a Schedule of Values at least **seven (7)** days before the initial Application for Payment. Break down the Contract Sum into at least one line item for each Specification Section in the Project Manual table of contents. Coordinate the schedule of values with Contractor's construction schedule.
1. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
  2. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
  3. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
  4. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
  5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance.
- B. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 forms for Applications for Payment.
1. Anticipated Application for Payment Schedule:
    - a. Application for Payment No. 01: once material is delivered to project site
    - b. Application for Payment No. 02: upon completion of installation
    - c. Application for Payment No. 03: Final payment upon completion of punch list, receipt of all close-out documents and completion of owner training
- C. Submit **three (3)** copies of each application for payment according to the schedule established in Owner/Contractor Agreement.
1. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor.
  2. With each Application for Payment, Contractor shall include the Contractor's waiver of lien for the full amount and partial waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.



3. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
  - a. Include insurance certificates, proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid, and evidence that claims have been settled.
  - b. Include affidavit of payment of debts and claims on AIA Document G706.
  - c. Include affidavit of release of liens on AIA Document G706A.
  - d. Include consent of surety to final payment on AIA Document G707.
4. Certified Payroll Statements: The Contractor shall submit Certified Payroll Statements pursuant to Illinois Law-Public Act 94-0515 with each payment application. The *Certified Transcript of Payroll* statement forms are available through the Illinois Department of Labor website:  
<http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/forms/pdfs/IL452CM02.pdf>.  
Certified payroll statements are required from the Contractor and each Subcontractor. The statements are to include the time period of the payment application. Payment Applications will not be processed without accompanying Certified Payroll Statements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2000



## SECTION 01 2500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- A. Substitutions include changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
- B. Substitution Requests: Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles. Substitutions will NOT be considered after bidding.
  1. Substitution Request Form: Use facsimile of form provided in the Project Manual.
  2. Submit requests by noon on May 26, 2016.
  3. Identify product to be replaced and show compliance with requirements for substitutions. **Include a detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified**, a list of changes needed to other parts of the Work required to accommodate proposed substitution, and any proposed changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time should the substitution be accepted.
  4. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
    - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
    - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
    - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. **Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.**
    - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.



- e. Samples, where applicable or requested:
    - 1) All samples shall be clearly labeled with product information and Vendor contact information.
  - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
  - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
  - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
  - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project.
  - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
  - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
  - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
  - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
- C. Architect will review proposed substitutions and notify Contractor of their acceptance or rejection via Addendum. If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation.
- 1. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.
- D. Do not submit unapproved substitutions on Shop Drawings or other submittals.





---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2500





## SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

**Project:** Brookens Pods 200 and 300  
Boiler Replacement

**Request No.:**

**Date:**

**Location (provide room number(s):**

**Name of Material, Product or Equipment item specified:**

**Name of Material, Product or Equipment item submitted as substitution:**

**Specification Section:**

**Qualities that differ from specified product or system:**

**Name of Manufacturer / Fabricator:**

**Address**

**City, State and Zip**

**Phone:**

Name of Vendor / Supplier Requesting Change	Address	Contact Name	Phone:

**Reason for requesting substitution request:**

**Substitution affects other materials or systems, such as dimensional revisions, redesign of structure or modifications to other work:**

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

\_\_\_\_\_ YES; describe requirements:



**If substitution requires modifications to dimensions indicated on drawings, are such modifications clearly indicated on attached data?**

\_\_\_\_\_ YES

\_\_\_\_\_ NO; if NO, explain:

**Substitution has an affect on Construction Schedule:**

\_\_\_\_\_ NO

\_\_\_\_\_ YES; describe affect on schedule:

**Savings or Credit to Contract Amount for accepting substitute:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

Note: Show bid amount in both words and figures.

**The attached data is furnished herewith for evaluation of the substitution:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Product Data \_\_\_\_\_ Drawings \_\_\_\_\_ Samples \_\_\_\_\_ Tests \_\_\_\_\_ Reports

\_\_\_\_\_ Other Information; describe:

**The undersigned hereby certifies:**

1. The proposed substitution has been fully investigated and is equal or superior to specified product.
2. The same or better warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified material, product or equipment.
3. All changes in the work resulting from the use of this substitution, if approved, will be coordinated and completed in all respects and all costs, including, but not limited to, those for additional services rendered by the Owner are the responsibility for this Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State and Zip

END OF SUBSTITUTION FORM 01 2500a



## SECTION 01 2600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

- A. Design Team will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Design Team will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work.
  - 1. Proposal Requests are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 20 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
- C. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Design Team.
- D. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Design Team will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor, for all changes to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- E. Design Team may issue a Construction Change Directive. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
  - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- F. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.



---

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2600



## SECTION 01 3000 - ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

- A. Subcontract List: Submit a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within ten (10) days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. List e-mail addresses and telephone numbers.
- C. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work.
- D. Requests for Information (RFIs): On discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI. Use forms acceptable to Design Team and Owner.
- E. Schedule and conduct (2) progress meetings at Project site, coordinated with the Design Team and Owner. **Notify Owner of meeting dates and times.** Require attendance of each subcontractor or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 1. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
  - 2. Submit two copies of each action submittal. Design Team will return one copy.
  - 3. Submit one copy of each informational submittal. Design Team will not return copies.
  - 4. Design Team will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.



- B. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
  - 1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
  - 2. Name file with unique identifier, including project identifier, Specification Section number, and revision identifier.
  - 3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Design Team.
- C. Identify options requiring selection by Design Team.
- D. Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- E. Contractor's Construction Schedule Submittal Procedure:
  - 1. Submit required submittals in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file.
  - 2. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections.
  - 1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files to Shannon Hicks at GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.: [shicks@ghrinc.com](mailto:shicks@ghrinc.com).
    - a. Design Team will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.

### 2.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Design Team will return one copy.





- B. Product Data: Mark each copy to show applicable products and options. Include the following:
1. Manufacturer's written recommendations, product specifications, and installation instructions.
  2. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
  3. Printed performance curves and operational range diagrams.
  4. Testing by recognized testing agency.
  5. Compliance with specified standards and requirements.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Submit on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 42 inches. Include the following:
1. Dimensions and identification of products.
  2. Fabrication and installation drawings and roughing-in and setting diagrams.
  3. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
  4. Notation of coordination requirements.
  5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

## 2.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Informational Submittals: Submit one paper copy of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Design Team will not return copies.
- B. Qualification Data: Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of Design Team and owners, and other information specified.
- C. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Design Team.



- B. Design Team will review each action submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, will stamp each submittal with an action stamp, and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- C. Informational Submittals: Design Team will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Design Team will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 01 3000



## SECTION 01 4000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
- B. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties to Design Team for a decision.
- C. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum. The actual installation may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. Indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Design Team for a decision.
- D. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
  - 1. Date of issue.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
  - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
  - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
  - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
  - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
  - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
  - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
  - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
  - 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.



- E. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, notices, receipts for fee payments, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.
- F. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
- G. Retesting / Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- H. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Design Team and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
  - 1. Notify Design Team and Contractor of irregularities or deficiencies in the work observed during performance of its services.
  - 2. Do not release, revoke, alter or increase requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the work.
  - 3. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- I. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
  - 1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- J. Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified inspector to conduct inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)



## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.
- B. Contractor will maintain a safe work site at all times. When the project is complete, Contractor shall return the work site and the surrounding areas to the same condition as they were prior to the beginning of the project.

END OF SECTION 01 4000





## SECTION 01 6000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
- B. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced.
  - 1. Show compliance with requirements for comparable product requests.
  - 2. Design Team will review the proposed product and notify Contractor of its acceptance or rejection.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Show compliance with requirements.
- D. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products, select product compatible with products previously selected.
- E. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Deliver products to Project site in manufacturer's original sealed container or packaging, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
  - 3. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
  - 4. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
  - 5. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
- F. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers



and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged, and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at the time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, and other devices and components needed for a complete installation and the intended use and effect.
  2. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Owner will make selection.
  3. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
- B. Where the following headings are used to list products or manufacturers, the Contractor's options for product selection are as follows:
1. Products:
    - a. Where requirements include "one of the following," provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
    - b. Where requirements do not include "one of the following," provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements or a comparable product.
  2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Where requirements include "one of the following," provide a product that complies with requirements by one of the listed manufacturers.
    - b. Where requirements do not include "one of the following," provide a product that complies with requirements by one of the listed manufacturers or another manufacturer.
  3. Basis-of-Design Product: Provide the product named, or indicated on the Drawings, or a comparable product by one of the listed manufacturers.





## 2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Design Team will consider Contractor's request for comparable product in advance of Bidding only when the following conditions are satisfied:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
  2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications.
  3. List of similar installations for completed projects, if requested.
  4. Samples, where applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 6000





## SECTION 01 7000 - EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

##### A. Cutting and Patching:

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Design Team of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities.

##### B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

#### 1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- B. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit two (2) copies of manual.
- D. PDF Electronic File: Assemble manual into a composite electronically indexed file. Submit two (2) copies on digital media.
- E. Record Product Data: Submit two (2) paper copies and annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.



### 1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Before requesting Substantial Completion inspection, complete the following:
  - 1. Submit closeout submittals specified in other sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, similar final record information, warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - 2. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in other sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Owner.
  - 3. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Before requesting Substantial Completion inspection, complete the following:
  - 1. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
  - 2. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
  - 3. Remove temporary facilities and controls.
  - 4. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
  - 5. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will advise Contractor of items that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

### 1.4 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
  - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment.



2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved.
- B. Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Design Team will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will advise Contractor of items that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
- B. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.
1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

### 2.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION

- A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of operation and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information.
- B. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize manual into separate sections for each system and subsystem, and separate sections for each piece of equipment not part of a system.



1. Dividers: Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid-covered tabs for each separate Section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Provide a typed description of the product and major parts of equipment included in the Section on each divider.
- C. Organize data into three-ring binders with identification on front and spine of each binder, and envelopes for folded drawings. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL", Project title or name, year and subject matter covered. Indicate volume number for multiple volume sets of manuals. Include the following:
1. Manufacturer's operation and maintenance documentation.
  2. Maintenance and service schedules.
  3. Maintenance service contracts. Include name and telephone number of service agent.
  4. Emergency instructions.
  5. Spare parts list and local sources of maintenance materials.
  6. Wiring diagrams.
  7. Copies of warranties. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims

## 2.3 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain a set of prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued. Mark to show actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
1. Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
- B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings.
1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file.



## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

- A. Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
  - 1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
  - 2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems.
  - 3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- C. Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication.
- D. Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

### 3.2 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
  - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
  - 2. Conceal wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches in occupied spaces and 90 inches in unoccupied spaces.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.
- C. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.



- D. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed.
- E. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
  - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Owner.
- F. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- G. Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

### 3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.
- D. Cutting: Cut in-place construction using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction.
  - 1. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
- E. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.
  - 1. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.





2. Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance.
3. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Dispose of materials lawfully.
  1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
  2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
  3. Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:
  1. Clean Project site and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities. Sweep paved areas; remove stains, spills, and foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
  2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
  3. Remove labels that are not permanent.
  4. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors. Remove excess glazing compounds.
  5. Clean exposed finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and foreign substances. Sweep concrete floors broom clean.
  6. Vacuum carpeted surfaces.
  7. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and foreign substances. Clean plumbing fixtures. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors.

### 3.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.



- B. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
  - 1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are unavailable and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- C. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams.

### 3.7 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

- A. Contractor to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system. Include a detailed review of the following:
  - 1. Include instruction for basis of system design and operational requirements, review of documentation, emergency procedures, operations, adjustments, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repairs.
- B. Contractor shall train Owner's teaching faculty on the online monitoring functionality of new system.

END OF SECTION 01 7000



## SECTION 01 7419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

### PART 1 - GENERAL (Not Used)

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
- B. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.
  - 1. Review locations established for recycling and disposal.

#### 3.2 RECYCLING WASTE

- A. Packaging:
  - 1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
  - 2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
  - 3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
  - 4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- B. Wood Materials:
  - 1. Sort and stack reusable members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
  - 2. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
  - 3. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- C. Metals: Separate metals by type.



### 3.3 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- A. Except for items or materials to be recycled or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Recycle recyclable materials off-site.
- C. Do not burn waste materials.

END OF SECTION 01 7419

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Pipes and fittings.
  - 2. Piping specialties.
  - 3. Piping joining materials.
  - 4. Valves.
  - 5. Pressure regulators.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Natural-Gas System Pressure within Buildings: 7 inches W.C. (verify psi).

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
  - 1. Piping specialties.
  - 2. Corrugated, stainless-steel tubing with associated components.
  - 3. Valves. Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.
  - 4. Pressure regulators. Indicate pressure ratings and capacities.
  - 5. Dielectric fittings.
  - 6. Mechanical sleeve seals.
  - 7. Escutcheons.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: For motorized gas valves, pressure regulators and service meters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Steel Support Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

## 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
- B. Store and handle pipes and tubes having factory-applied protective coatings to avoid damaging coating, and protect from direct sunlight.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.
  - 1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern.
  - 2. Wrought-Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M for butt welding and socket welding.
  - 3. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends.
  - 4. Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, minimum Class 150, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
    - a. Material Group: 1.1.
    - b. End Connections: Threaded or butt welding to match pipe.
    - c. Lapped Face: Not permitted underground.
    - d. Gasket Materials: ASME B16.20, metallic, flat, asbestos free, aluminum o-rings, and spiral-wound metal gaskets.
    - e. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel aboveground and stainless steel underground.

### 2.2 PIPING SPECIALTIES

- A. Y-Pattern Strainers:
  - 1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
  - 2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
  - 3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.
  - 4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
- B. Weatherproof Vent Cap: Cast- or malleable-iron increaser fitting with corrosion-resistant wire screen, with free area at least equal to cross-sectional area of connecting pipe and threaded-end connection.

## 2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Joint Compound and Tape: Suitable for natural gas.
- B. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

## 2.4 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

- A. See "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles for where each valve type is applied in various services.
- B. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Comply with ASME B16.33.
  - 1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
  - 2. Threaded Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.1.
  - 3. Dryseal Threads on Flare Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.3.
  - 4. Tamperproof Feature: Locking feature for valves indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
  - 5. Listing: Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for valves 1 inch and smaller.
  - 6. Service Mark: Valves 1-1/4 inches to NPS 2 shall have initials "WOG" permanently marked on valve body.
- C. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Comply with ASME B16.38.
  - 1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
  - 2. Service Mark: Initials "WOG" shall be permanently marked on valve body.
- D. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Bronze Trim: MSS SP-110.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. BrassCraft Manufacturing Company; a Masco company.
    - b. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Div.
    - c. Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
    - d. McDonald, A. Y. Mfg. Co.
    - e. Perfection Corporation; a subsidiary of American Meter Company.
  - 2. Body: Bronze, complying with ASTM B 584.
  - 3. Ball: Chrome-plated bronze.
  - 4. Stem: Bronze; blowout proof.
  - 5. Seats: Reinforced TFE; blowout proof.
  - 6. Packing: Threaded-body packnut design with adjustable-stem packing.
  - 7. Ends: Threaded, flared, or socket as indicated in "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles.
  - 8. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
  - 9. Listing: Valves NPS 1 and smaller shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 10. Service: Suitable for natural-gas service with "WOG" indicated on valve body.

## 2.5 PRESSURE REGULATORS

- A. General Requirements:
  - 1. Single stage and suitable for natural gas.

2. Steel jacket and corrosion-resistant components.
3. Elevation compensator.
4. End Connections: Threaded for regulators NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for regulators NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

B. Line Pressure Regulators: Comply with ANSI Z21.80.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. American Meter Company.
  - b. Fisher Control Valves and Regulators; Division of Emerson Process Management.
  - c. Invensys.
  - d. Maxitrol Company.
  - e. Richards Industries; Jordan Valve Div.
2. Body and Diaphragm Case: Cast iron or die-cast aluminum.
3. Springs: Zinc-plated steel; interchangeable.
4. Diaphragm Plate: Zinc-plated steel.
5. Seat Disc: Nitrile rubber resistant to gas impurities, abrasion, and deformation at the valve port.
6. Orifice: Aluminum; interchangeable.
7. Seal Plug: Ultraviolet-stabilized, mineral-filled nylon.
8. Single-port, self-contained regulator with orifice no larger than required at maximum pressure inlet, and no pressure sensing piping external to the regulator.
9. Pressure regulator shall maintain discharge pressure setting downstream, and not exceed 150 percent of design discharge pressure at shutoff.
10. Overpressure Protection Device: Factory mounted on pressure regulator.
11. Atmospheric Vent: Factory- or field-installed, stainless-steel screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.

## 2.6 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Dielectric Unions:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
  - b. Central Plastics Company.
  - c. Hart Industries International, Inc.
  - d. McDonald, A. Y. Mfg. Co.
  - e. Watts Regulator Co.; Division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
  - f. Wilkins; Zurn Plumbing Products Group.
2. Minimum Operating-Pressure Rating: 150 psig.
3. Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials.
4. Insulating materials suitable for natural gas.
5. Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, brazed-joint, plain, or welded end connections that match piping system materials.



## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in for natural-gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off natural gas to premises or piping section.
- B. Inspect natural-gas piping according to NFPA 54 to determine that natural-gas utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.
- C. Comply with NFPA 54 requirements for prevention of accidental ignition.

### 3.3 INDOOR PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NFPA 54 for installation and purging of natural-gas piping.
- B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- C. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, sleeves, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.
- D. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- E. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- F. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
- G. Locate valves for easy access.
- H. Install natural-gas piping at uniform grade of 2 percent down toward drip and sediment traps.
- I. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- J. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- K. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
- L. Comply with requirements in Sections specifying gas-fired appliances and equipment for roughing-in requirements.
- M. Drips and Sediment Traps: Install drips at points where condensate may collect, including service-meter outlets. Locate where accessible to permit cleaning and emptying. Do not install where condensate is subject to freezing.

1. Construct drips and sediment traps using tee fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped. Use nipple a minimum length of 3 pipe diameters, but not less than 3 inches long and same size as connected pipe. Install with space below bottom of drip to remove plug or cap.
- N. Extend relief vent connections for service regulators, line regulators, and overpressure protection devices to outdoors and terminate with weatherproof vent cap.
- O. Conceal pipe installations in walls, pipe spaces, utility spaces, above ceilings, below grade or floors, and in floor channels unless indicated to be exposed to view.
- P. Concealed Location Installations: Install concealed natural-gas piping and piping installed above ceilings in steel pipe with welded joints as described in Part 2.
  1. Prohibited Locations:
    - a. Do not install natural-gas piping in or through circulating air ducts, clothes or trash chutes, chimneys or gas vents (flues), ventilating ducts, or dumbwaiter or elevator shafts.
    - b. Do not install natural-gas piping in solid walls or partitions.
- Q. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Install fittings with level side down.
- R. Connect branch piping from top or side of horizontal piping.
- S. Install unions in pipes NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connection to each piece of equipment. Unions are not required at flanged connections.
- T. Do not use natural-gas piping as grounding electrode.
- U. Install strainer on inlet of each line-pressure regulator and automatic or electrically operated valve.
- V. Install pressure gage upstream and downstream from each line regulator.

### 3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Install manual gas shutoff valve for each gas appliance ahead of corrugated stainless-steel tubing, aluminum, or copper connector.
- B. Install regulators and overpressure protection devices with maintenance access space adequate for servicing and testing.

### 3.5 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.
- B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- C. Threaded Joints:
  1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.
  2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
  3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter of pipe.
  4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
  5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

- D. Welded Joints:
  - 1. Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators.
  - 2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
  - 3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

### 3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Install hangers for horizontal steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:
  - 1. NPS 1 and Smaller: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
  - 2. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
  - 3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
  - 4. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 3-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.
  - 5. NPS 4 and Larger: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.

### 3.7 CONNECTIONS

- A. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance of appliances.
- B. Connect piping to appliances using manual gas shutoff valves and unions. Install valve within 24 inches of each gas-fired appliance and equipment. Install union between valve and appliances or equipment.
- C. Sediment Traps: Install tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip, as close as practical to inlet of each appliance.

### 3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  - 1. Test, inspect, and purge natural gas according to NFPA 54 and authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Natural-gas piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### 3.9 INDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE

- A. Aboveground piping NPS 2 and smaller shall be the following:
  - 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe with malleable-iron fittings and threaded joints.
- B. Aboveground piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger shall be the following:
  - 1. Schedule 40 steel pipe with wrought-steel fittings and welded joints.

3.10 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVE SCHEDULE

- A. Distribution piping valves for pipe sizes NPS 2 and smaller shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Two-piece, full-port, bronze ball valves with bronze trim.
  - 2. Bronze plug valve.
- B. Distribution piping valves for pipe sizes NPS 2-1/2 and larger shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Two-piece, full-port, bronze ball valves with bronze trim.
  - 2. Bronze plug valve.
- C. Valves in branch piping for single appliance shall be one of the following:
  - 1. Two-piece, full-port, bronze ball valves with bronze trim.
  - 2. Bronze plug valve.

END OF SECTION 22 1013

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes the following:

- a. Piping materials and installation instructions common to most piping systems.
- b. Transition fittings.
- c. Dielectric fittings.
- d. Mechanical sleeve seals.
- e. Sleeves.
- f. Escutcheons.
- g. Grout.
- h. Equipment installation requirements common to equipment sections.
- i. Painting and finishing.
- j. Concrete bases.
- k. Supports and anchorages.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct chases, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspaces, and tunnels.
- B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
- C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.
- D. Concealed, Interior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from physical contact by building occupants. Examples include above ceilings and chases.
- E. Concealed, Exterior Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.
- F. The following are industry abbreviations for plastic materials:
  1. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
  2. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
  3. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.
- G. The following are industry abbreviations for rubber materials:
  1. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-dieneterpolymer rubber.
  2. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

#### A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Transition fittings.
2. Dielectric fittings.
3. Mechanical sleeve seals.
4. Escutcheons.

#### B. Welding certificates.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

#### B. Steel Pipe Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

#### C. Electrical Characteristics for HVAC Equipment: Equipment of higher electrical characteristics may be furnished provided such proposed equipment is approved in writing and connecting electrical services, circuit breakers, and conduit sizes are appropriately modified. If minimum energy ratings or efficiencies are specified, equipment shall comply with requirements.

### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

#### A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

#### B. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

### 1.6 COORDINATION

#### A. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for HVAC installations.

#### B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

#### C. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for HVAC items requiring access that are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

### 1.7 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

#### A. No asbestos-containing materials may be used anywhere on this project.

#### B. No lead-based materials may be used anywhere on this project.

## 1.8 LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. The approximate location of all equipment and pipe is shown on the drawings.
- B. Architect / Engineer may change the location of any equipment or piping 5' in any direction without these changes being made the subject of an extra charge provided such changes are made before final installation.
- C. Where offsets in piping, additional fittings, necessary drains, minor valves, traps, devices, etc., are required to complete the installation, to clear obstructions or the work of other Contractors or for the proper operation of the system, these shall be deemed to be included in the Contract and shall be furnished and installed complete by the Contractor at no additional charge.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPE, TUBE, AND FITTINGS

- A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for pipe, tube, and fitting materials and joining methods.
- B. Pipe Threads: ASME B1.20.1 for factory-threaded pipe and pipe fittings.

### 2.2 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to individual Division 23 piping Sections for special joining materials not listed below.
- B. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.
  - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos-free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.
    - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
    - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
  - 2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- F. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12 for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

- H. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:
  - 1. CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493.
  - 2. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.
- I. Fiberglass Pipe Adhesive: As furnished or recommended by pipe manufacturer.

### 2.3 TRANSITION FITTINGS

- A. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings: CPVC and PVC one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.
- B. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Adaptors: One-piece fitting with manufacturer's SDR 11 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint end.
- C. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions: MSS SP-107, CPVC and PVC four-part union. Include brass end, solvent-cement-joint end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.

### 2.4 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

- A. Description: Combination fitting of copper alloy and ferrous materials with threaded, solder-joint, plain, or weld-neck end connections that match piping system materials.
- B. Insulating Material: Suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.
- C. Dielectric Unions: Factory-fabricated, union assembly, for 250-psig minimum working pressure at 180 deg F.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
    - b. Central Plastics Company.
    - c. Eclipse, Inc.
    - d. Epco Sales, Inc.
    - e. Hart Industries, International, Inc.
    - f. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
    - g. Zurn Industries, Inc.; Wilkins Div.
- D. Dielectric Flanges: Factory-fabricated, companion-flange assembly, for 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure as required to suit system pressures.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Capitol Manufacturing Co.
    - b. Central Plastics Company.
    - c. Epco Sales, Inc.
    - d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
- E. Dielectric-Flange Kits: Companion-flange assembly for field assembly. Include flanges, full-face-or ring-type neoprene or phenolic gasket, phenolic or polyethylene bolt sleeves, phenolic washers, and steel backing washers.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.



- b. Calpico, Inc.
  - c. Central Plastics Company.
  - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
- 2. Separate companion flanges and steel bolts and nuts shall have 150- or 300-psig minimum working pressure where required to suit system pressures.
- F. Dielectric Couplings: Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; threaded ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Calpico, Inc.
    - b. Lochinvar Corp.
    - c. Nibco
- G. Dielectric Nipples: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining; plain, threaded, or grooved ends; and 300-psig minimum working pressure at 225 deg F.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Perfection Corp.
    - b. Precision Plumbing Products, Inc.
    - c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Co., Inc.
    - d. Victaulic Co. of America.

## 2.5 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Description: Modular sealing element unit, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between pipe and sleeve.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
    - b. Calpico, Inc.
    - c. Metraflex Co.
    - d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
  - 2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
  - 3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.
  - 4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

## 2.6 SLEEVES

- A. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.
- B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.
- C. Cast Iron: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe" equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

- D. Stack Sleeve Fittings: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring and bolts and nuts for membrane flashing.
  - 1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with set screws.

## 2.7 ESCUTCHEONS

- A. Description: Manufactured wall and ceiling escutcheons and floor plates, with an ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and an OD that completely covers opening.
- B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with polished chrome-plated finish.
- C. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With set screw.
  - 1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated and rough brass.
- D. Split-Casting, Cast-Brass Type: With concealed hinge and set screw.
  - 1. Finish: Polished chrome-plated and rough brass.
- E. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With set screw or spring clips and chrome-plated finish.
- F. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With concealed hinge, set screw or spring clips, and chrome-plated finish.
- G. One-Piece, Floor-Plate Type: Cast-iron floor plate.
- H. Split-Casting, Floor-Plate Type: Cast brass with concealed hinge and set screw.

## 2.8 GROUT

- A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.
  - 1. Characteristics: Post-hardening, volume-adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.
  - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
  - 3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PIPING SYSTEMS - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install piping according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- C. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

- D. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- E. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
- F. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- G. Install piping at indicated slopes.
- H. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- I. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- J. Install piping to allow application of insulation.
- K. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- L. Install escutcheons for penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors according to the following:
  - 1. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
  - 2. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type with spring clips.
  - 3. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
  - 4. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
  - 5. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece or split-casting, cast-brass type with polished chrome-plated finish.
  - 6. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, cast-brass type with rough-brass finish.
  - 7. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, cast-brass type.
  - 8. Bare Piping at Floor Penetrations in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, floor-plate type.
- M. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
- N. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.
- O. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls, gypsum-board partitions, and concrete floor and roof slabs.
  - 1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
    - a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
  - 2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.
  - 3. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation. Use the following sleeve materials:
    - a. Steel Pipe Sleeves: For pipes smaller than NPS 6.
    - b. Steel Sheet Sleeves: For pipes NPS 6 and larger, penetrating gypsum-board partitions.
    - c. Stack Sleeve Fittings: For pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing. Secure flashing between clamping flanges. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level. Refer to Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for flashing.

- 1) Seal space outside of sleeve fittings with grout.
4. Except for underground wall penetrations, seal annular space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation, using joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.
- P. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
1. Install steel pipe for sleeves smaller than 6 inches in diameter.
  2. Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves 6 inches and larger in diameter.
  3. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.
- Q. Underground, Exterior-Wall Pipe Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Seal pipe penetrations using mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
1. Mechanical Sleeve Seal Installation: Select type and number of sealing elements required for pipe material and size. Position pipe in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between pipe and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.
- R. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Refer to Division 07 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for materials.
- S. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
- T. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections of these Specifications for roughing-in requirements.

### 3.2 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.
- E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.
- F. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
  1. Apply appropriate tape to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.

2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- G. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.
  - H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.
  - I. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:
    1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
    2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
    3. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.
    4. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.
  - J. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3139.
  - K. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3212.
  - L. PE Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.
    1. Plain-End Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
    2. Plain-End Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

### 3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
  2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
  3. Wet Piping Systems: Install dielectric coupling and nipple fittings to connect piping materials of dissimilar metals.

### 3.4 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION - COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install equipment to allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights are not indicated.
- B. Install equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components in exposed interior spaces, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install HVAC equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference to other installations. Extend grease fittings to accessible locations.
- D. Install equipment to allow right of way for piping installed at required slope.

### 3.5 SPACE PREFERENCE

- A. Coordinate the location and elevation of all work. Verify with all other Contractors to avoid conflicts.
- B. In case of conflicts, the following installation priorities shall prevail:
  - 1. Recessed electric fixtures
  - 2. Sanitary / vent and storm drainage
  - 3. Closed loop water piping
  - 4. Low pressure ductwork
  - 5. Domestic water lines
  - 6. Sprinkler lines
  - 7. Electric conduits
- C. No other work shall have preference over plumbing lines below fixtures.
- D. No other work shall have preference over bus duct or conduit above or below electric switchgear and panels.
- E. No piping conveying fluids shall be installed directly over electrical or elevator equipment.

### 3.6 PAINTING

- A. Painting of HVAC systems, equipment, and components is specified in Division 09 Sections "Interior Painting" and "Exterior Painting."
- B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

### 3.7 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Concrete Bases: Anchor equipment to concrete base according to equipment manufacturer's written instructions and according to seismic codes at Project.
  - 1. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger in both directions than supported unit.
  - 2. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of the base.
  - 3. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.
  - 4. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
  - 5. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
  - 6. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 7. Use 3000-psi, 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified in Division 03.

### 3.8 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGES

- A. Refer to Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for structural steel.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor HVAC materials and equipment.

- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.

### 3.9 GROUTING

- A. Mix and install grout for HVAC equipment base bearing surfaces, pump and other equipment base plates, and anchors.
- B. Clean surfaces that will come into contact with grout.
- C. Provide forms as required for placement of grout.
- D. Avoid air entrapment during placement of grout.
- E. Place grout, completely filling equipment bases.
- F. Place grout on concrete bases and provide smooth bearing surface for equipment.
- G. Place grout around anchors.
- H. Cure placed grout.

END OF SECTION 23 05 00





DIVISION 23 - HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING  
Section 23 0513 – Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with requirements in this Section except when stricter requirements are specified in HVAC equipment schedules or Sections.
- B. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.
- B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 POLYPHASE MOTORS

- A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.
- B. Efficiency: Energy efficient, as defined in NEMA MG 1.
- C. Service Factor: 1.15.

- D. Multispeed Motors: Separate winding for each speed.
- E. Rotor: Random-wound, squirrel cage.
- F. Bearings: Regreasable, shielded, antifriction ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.
- G. Insulation: Class F.
- H. Code Letter Designation:
  - 1. Motors 15 HP and Larger: NEMA starting Code F or Code G.
  - 2. Motors Smaller than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.
- I. Enclosure Material: Cast iron for motor frame sizes 324T and larger; rolled steel for motor frame sizes smaller than 324T.

#### 2.4 POLYPHASE MOTORS WITH ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Motors Used with Reduced-Voltage and Multispeed Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.
- B. Motors Used with Variable Frequency Controllers: Ratings, characteristics, and features coordinated with and approved by controller manufacturer.
  - 1. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width modulated inverters.
  - 2. Energy- and Premium-Efficient Motors: Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.
  - 3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.
  - 4. Thermal Protection: Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

#### 2.5 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

- A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:
  - 1. Permanent-split capacitor.
  - 2. Split phase.
  - 3. Capacitor start, capacitor run.
- B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.
- C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.
- D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.
- E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 23 0513



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes the following:
  - a. Bimetallic-actuated thermometers.
  - b. Thermowells.
  - c. Dial-type pressure gages.
  - d. Gage attachments.
  - e. Test plugs.
  - f. Test-plug kits.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of meter and gage, from manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BIMETALLIC-ACTUATED THERMOMETERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide thermometer or comparable product by one of the following:
  1. Ashcroft Inc.
  2. Ernst Flow Industries.
  3. Miljoco Corporation.
  4. Tel-Tru Manufacturing Company - AA575R.
  5. Trerice, H. O. Co.
  6. Weiss Instruments, Inc. - 5VBM.
- B. Standard: ASME B40.200.
- C. Case: Sealed type; stainless steel with 3-inch or 5-inch nominal diameter.
- D. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings and scales in deg F.
- E. Connector Type(s): Union joint, adjustable angle with unified-inch screw threads.
- F. Connector Size: ½ inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
- G. Stem: 0.25 or 0.375 inch in diameter; stainless steel.
- H. Window: Plain glass.

- I. Ring: Stainless steel.
- J. Element: Bimetal coil.
- K. Pointer: Dark-colored metal.
- L. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range.

## 2.2 THERMOWELLS

### A. Thermowells:

1. Standard: ASME B40.200.
2. Description: Pressure-tight, socket-type fitting made for insertion into piping tee fitting.
3. Material for Use with Copper Tubing: CNR or CUNI.
4. Material for Use with Steel Piping: CRES.
5. Type: Stepped shank unless straight or tapered shank is indicated.
6. External Threads: NPS ½, NPS ¾, or NPS 1, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads.
7. Internal Threads: ½, ¾, and 1 inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
8. Bore: Diameter required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
9. Insertion Length: Length required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
10. Lagging Extension: Include on thermowells for insulated piping and tubing.
11. Bushings: For converting size of thermowell's internal screw thread to size of thermometer connection.

### B. Heat-Transfer Medium: Mixture of graphite and glycerin.

## 2.3 PRESSURE GAGES

### A. Direct-Mounted, Metal-Case, Dial-Type Pressure Gages:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide gage(s) or comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. AMETEK, Inc.; U.S. Gauge.
  - b. Ashcroft Inc.
  - c. Ernst Flow Industries.
  - d. Miljoco Corporation.
  - e. Tel-Tru Manufacturing Company.
  - f. Trerice, H. O. Co.
2. Standard: ASME B40.100.
3. Case: Sealed type(s); cast aluminum or drawn steel; 4-1/2-inch NOMINAL DIAMETER (6-inch if mounted more than 10 feet above floor).
4. Pressure-Element Assembly: Bourdon tube unless otherwise indicated.
5. Pressure Connection: Brass, with NPS 1/4, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and bottom-outlet type unless back-outlet type is indicated.
6. Movement: Mechanical, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
7. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in psi.
8. Pointer: Dark-colored metal.
9. Window: Glass.
10. Ring: Stainless steel.
11. Accuracy: Grade A, plus or minus 1 percent of middle half of scale range.

## 2.4 GAGE ATTACHMENTS

- A. Snubbers: ASME B40.100, brass; with NPS 1/4, 1/2, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and piston-type surge-dampening device. Include extension for use on insulated piping.
- B. Siphons: Loop-shaped section of stainless-steel pipe with NPS 1/4 pipe threads.
- C. Valves: Brass ball, with NPS 1/4 or NPS 1/2, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install thermowells with socket extending one-third of pipe diameter and in vertical position in piping tees.
- B. Install thermowells of sizes required to match thermometer connectors. Include bushings if required to match sizes.
- C. Install thermowells with extension on insulated piping.
- D. Fill thermowells with heat-transfer medium.
- E. Install direct-mounted thermometers in thermowells and adjust vertical and tilted positions.
- F. Install direct-mounted pressure gages in piping tees with pressure gage located on pipe at the most readable position.
- G. Install valve and snubber in piping for each pressure gage for fluids (except steam).
- H. Install thermometers in the following locations:
  - 1. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic zone.
  - 2. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic coil in air-handling units.
  - 3. Outside-, return-, supply-, and mixed-air ducts.
  - 4. Where indicated on drawings.
- I. Install pressure gages in the following locations:
  - 1. Suction and discharge of each pump.

### 3.2 THERMOMETER SCALE-RANGE SCHEDULE

- A. Scale Range for Piping: 0 to 250 deg F.
- B. Scale Range for Air Ducts: Minus 40 to plus 110 deg F.

### 3.3 PRESSURE-GAGE SCALE-RANGE SCHEDULE

- A. Scale Range for Piping: 0 to 100 psi.

END OF SECTION 23 0519





PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes the following general-duty valves:
  - a. Ball valves.
  - b. Butterfly valves.
  - c. Check valves.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 02 piping Sections for general-duty and specialty valves for site construction piping.
2. Division 23 piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.
3. Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and charts.
4. Division 23 Section "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls" for control valves and actuators.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. The following are standard abbreviations for valves:

1. CWP: Cold working pressure.
2. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.
3. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.
4. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene plastic.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated. Include body, seating, and trim materials; valve design; pressure and temperature classifications; end connections; arrangement; dimensions; and required clearances. Include list indicating valve and its application. Include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. ASME Compliance: ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.
- B. ASME Compliance for Ferrous Valves: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for dimension and design criteria.
- C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.

2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 VALVES, GENERAL

A. Refer to Part 3 "Valve Applications" Article for applications of valves.

B. Bronze Valves: NPS 2 and smaller with threaded ends, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Ferrous Valves: NPS 2-1/2 and larger with flanged ends, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

E. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream pipe, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Valve Actuators:

1. Chainwheel: For attachment to valves, of size and mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article in Part 3.
2. Lever Handle: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller, except plug valves.
3. Wrench: For plug valves with square heads. Furnish Using Agency with 1 wrench for every 10 plug valves, for each size square plug head.

G. Extended Valve Stems: On insulated valves.

H. Valve Flanges: ASME B16.1 for cast-iron valves, ASME B16.5 for steel valves, and ASME B16.24 for bronze valves.

I. Threaded Ends: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

J. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

### 2.2 COPPER-ALLOY BALL VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Two-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves:
  - a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Div.
  - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.

- c. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
- d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
- e. Grinnell Corporation.
- f. Hammond Valve.
- g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- h. Nexus Valve Specialties.
- i. NIBCO INC.
- j. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

2. Three-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves:

- a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Apollo Div.
- b. Grinnell Corporation.
- c. NIBCO INC.
- d. PBM, Inc.
- e. Worcester.

B. Copper-Alloy Ball Valves, General: MSS SP-110.

C. Two-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves: Brass or bronze body with full -port, chrome-plated bronze ball; PTFE or TFE seats; and 600-psig minimum CWP rating and blowout-proof stem.

D. Three-Piece, Copper-Alloy Ball Valves: Brass or bronze body with full -port, chrome-plated bronze ball; PTFE or TFE seats; and 600-psig minimum CWP rating and blowout-proof stem.

### 2.3 FERROUS-ALLOY BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Available Manufacturers:

B. Manufacturers:

1. Flangeless full lug or wafer type, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves:

- a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
- b. General Signal; DeZurik Unit.
- c. Grinnell Corporation.
- d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
- e. NIBCO INC.
- f. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

C. Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves, General: MSS SP-67, Type I, for tight shutoff, with disc and lining suitable for potable water, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Flangeless, 150-psig CWP Rating, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves: Wafer type with one- or two-piece stem.

### 2.4 BRONZE CHECK VALVES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Type 4, Bronze, Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc:

- a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
- c. Grinnell Corporation.
- d. Milwaukee Valve Company.

- e. NIBCO INC.
- f. Walworth Co.

- B. Bronze Check Valves, General: MSS SP-80.
- C. Type 4, Class 125, Bronze, Swing Check Valves: Bronze body with nonmetallic disc and bronze seat.

## 2.5 GRAY-IRON SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Type II, Gray-Iron Swing Check Valves with Composition to Metal Seats:
    - a. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
    - b. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Stockham Div.
    - c. Mueller Co.
    - d. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
- B. Gray-Iron Swing Check Valves, General: MSS SP-71.
- C. Type II, Class 250, gray-iron, swing check valves with composition to metal seats.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine piping system for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.
  - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.
- C. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
- D. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
- E. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
- F. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

### 3.2 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Refer to piping Sections for specific valve applications. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
  - 1. Shutoff Service: Ball, butterfly.
  - 2. Throttling Service: ball, butterfly.
  - 3. Pump Discharge: triple duty valves.

- B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.
- C. Closed Water Loop Piping: Use the following types of valves:
  1. Ball Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Two-piece, 400-psig CWP rating, copper alloy.
  2. Ball Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Class 150, ferrous alloy.
  3. Butterfly Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flangeless, Single-flange or Flanged, 150-psig CWP rating, ferrous alloy, with EPDM liner.
  4. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Type 4, Class 125, bronze.
  5. Swing Check Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Type II, Class 125, gray iron.

### 3.3 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 15 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- C. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
- D. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.
- E. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.
- F. Install chainwheel operators on valves NPS 4 and larger and more than 96 inches above floor. Extend chains to 60 inches above finished floor elevation.
- G. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:
  1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.
- H. All valves shall be line-sized (same size as the line in which they are installed). Exceptions may be made for control valves and balancing valves.

### 3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC" for basic piping joint construction.
- B. Grooved Joints: Assemble joints with keyed coupling housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling and fitting manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Soldered Joints: Use ASTM B 813, water-flushable, lead-free flux; ASTM B 32, lead-free-alloy solder; and ASTM B 828 procedure, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

END OF SECTION 23 0523



DIVISION 23 - HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING  
Section 23 0529 – Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes the following hangers and supports for HVAC system piping and equipment:
  - a. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
  - b. Trapeze pipe hangers.
  - c. Metal framing systems.
  - d. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
  - e. Fastener systems.
  - f. Pipe stands.
  - g. Equipment supports.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society for The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.
- B. Terminology: As defined in MSS SP-90, "Guidelines on Terminology for Pipe Hangers and Supports."

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
- B. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  1. Steel pipe hangers and supports.
  2. Fiberglass pipe hangers.
  3. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
  4. Powder-actuated fastener systems.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for the following:
  1. Trapeze pipe hangers. Include Product Data for components.
  2. Metal framing systems. Include Product Data for components.
  3. Pipe stands. Include Product Data for components.
  4. Equipment supports.
- C. Welding certificates.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
  - 1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
  - 2. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
  - 3. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."
  - 4. AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."
  - 5. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

### 2.2 STEEL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components. Refer to Part 3 "Hanger and Support Applications" Article for where to use specific hanger and support types.
  - 1. AAA Technology & Specialties Co., Inc.
  - 2. Bergen-Power Pipe Supports.
  - 3. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
  - 4. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
  - 5. Empire Industries, Inc.
  - 6. ERICO/Michigan Hanger Co.
  - 7. Globe Pipe Hanger Products, Inc.
  - 8. Grinnell Corp.
  - 9. GS Metals Corp.
  - 10. National Pipe Hanger Corporation.
  - 11. PHD Manufacturing, Inc.
  - 12. PHS Industries, Inc.
  - 13. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.
  - 14. Tolco Inc.
- B. Galvanized, Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
- C. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
- D. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion for support of bearing surface of piping.

### 2.3 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

- A. Description: MSS SP-69, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.



## 2.4 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Description: MFMA-3, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made of steel channels and other components.
- B. Manufacturers:
  - 1. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
  - 2. ERICO/Michigan Hanger Co.; ERISTRUT Div.
  - 3. GS Metals Corp.
  - 4. Power-Strut Div.; Tyco International, Ltd.
  - 5. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
  - 6. Tolco Inc.
  - 7. Unistrut Corp.; Tyco International, Ltd.
- C. Coatings: Manufacturer's standard finish, unless bare metal surfaces are indicated.
- D. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.

## 2.5 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

- A. Description: 100-psig- minimum, compressive-strength insulation insert encased in sheet metal shield.
- B. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
  - 2. ERICO/Michigan Hanger Co.
  - 3. PHS Industries, Inc.
  - 4. Pipe Shields, Inc.
  - 5. Rilco Manufacturing Company, Inc.
  - 6. Value Engineered Products, Inc.
- C. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with vapor barrier.
- D. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass.
- E. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.
- F. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.
- G. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

## 2.6 FASTENER SYSTEMS

- A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Hilti, Inc.

- b. ITW Ramset/Red Head.
  - c. Masterset Fastening Systems, Inc.
  - d. MKT Fastening, LLC.
  - e. Powers Fasteners.
- B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
- 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. B-Line Systems, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    - b. Empire Industries, Inc.
    - c. Hilti, Inc.
    - d. ITW Ramset/Red Head.
    - e. MKT Fastening, LLC.
    - f. Powers Fasteners.

## 2.7 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural-steel shapes.

## 2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.
  - 1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
  - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

- A. Specific hanger and support requirements are specified in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.
- B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized, metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.
- D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.
- E. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.
- F. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated stationary pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 30.
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of 120 to 450 deg F pipes, NPS 4 to NPS 16, requiring up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes, NPS ¾ to NPS 24, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
4. Steel Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 4): For suspension of cold and hot pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 24, if little or no insulation is required.
5. Pipe Hangers (MSS Type 5): For suspension of pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 4, to allow off-center closure for hanger installation before pipe erection.
6. Adjustable, Swivel Split- or Solid-Ring Hangers (MSS Type 6): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ¾ to NPS 8.
7. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 8.
8. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 8.
9. Adjustable, Swivel-Ring Band Hangers (MSS Type 10): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 2.
10. Split Pipe-Ring with or without Turnbuckle-Adjustment Hangers (MSS Type 11): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ¾ to NPS 8.
11. Extension Hinged or 2-Bolt Split Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 12): For suspension of noninsulated stationary pipes, NPS ¾ to NPS 3.
12. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes, NPS ½ to NPS 30.
13. Clips (MSS Type 26): For support of insulated pipes not subject to expansion or contraction.
14. Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 36): For support of pipes, NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange.
15. Pipe Stanchion Saddles (MSS Type 37): For support of pipes, NPS 4 to NPS 36, with steel pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange and with U-bolt to retain pipe.
16. Adjustable, Pipe Saddle Supports (MSS Type 38): For stanchion-type support for pipes, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 36, if vertical adjustment is required, with steel pipe base stanchion support and cast-iron floor flange.
17. Single Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes, NPS 1 to NPS 30, from 2 rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
18. Adjustable Roller Hangers (MSS Type 43): For suspension of pipes, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 20, from single rod if horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
19. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 42, if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is not necessary.
20. Pipe Roll and Plate Units (MSS Type 45): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 24, if small horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur and vertical adjustment is not necessary.
21. Adjustable Pipe Roll and Base Units (MSS Type 46): For support of pipes, NPS 2 to NPS 30, if vertical and lateral adjustment during installation might be required in addition to expansion and contraction.

G. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers, NPS ¾ to NPS 20.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers, NPS ¾ to NPS 20, if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

H. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
  2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
  3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
  4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
  5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
- I. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
  2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joint construction to attach to top flange of structural shape.
  3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
  4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
  5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
  6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
  7. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
  8. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
  9. Steel-Beam Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 28): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads.
  10. Linked-Steel Clamps with Eye Nuts (MSS Type 29): For attaching to bottom of steel I-beams for heavy loads, with link extensions.
  11. Malleable Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
  12. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below, or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:
    - a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    - b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    - c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.
  13. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
  14. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.
  15. Horizontal Travelers (MSS Type 58): For supporting piping systems subject to linear horizontal movement where headroom is limited.
- J. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Steel Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
  2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
  3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.
- K. Spring Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:
1. Restraint-Control Devices (MSS Type 47): Where indicated to control piping movement.
  2. Spring Cushions (MSS Type 48): For light loads if vertical movement does not exceed 1-1/4 inches.

3. Spring-Cushion Roll Hangers (MSS Type 49): For equipping Type 41 roll hanger with springs.
  4. Spring Sway Braces (MSS Type 50): To retard sway, shock, vibration, or thermal expansion in piping systems.
  5. Variable-Spring Hangers (MSS Type 51): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from hanger.
  6. Variable-Spring Base Supports (MSS Type 52): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from base support.
  7. Variable-Spring Trapeze Hangers (MSS Type 53): Preset to indicated load and limit variability factor to 25 percent to absorb expansion and contraction of piping system from trapeze support.
  8. Constant Supports: For critical piping stress and if necessary to avoid transfer of stress from one support to another support, critical terminal, or connected equipment. Include auxiliary stops for erection, hydrostatic test, and load-adjustment capability. These supports include the following types:
    - a. Horizontal (MSS Type 54): Mounted horizontally.
    - b. Vertical (MSS Type 55): Mounted vertically.
    - c. Trapeze (MSS Type 56): Two vertical-type supports and one trapeze member.
- L. Comply with MSS SP-69 for trapeze pipe hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- M. Comply with MFMA-102 for metal framing system selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.
- N. Use mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

### 3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Steel Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.
- B. Trapeze Pipe Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.
1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified above for individual pipe hangers.
  2. Field fabricate from ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1.
- C. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping and support together on field-assembled metal framing systems.
- D. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.
- E. Fastener System Installation:
1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.
  2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

- F. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- G. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.
- H. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- I. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.
- J. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.
- K. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- L. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and so maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.1 (for power piping) and ASME B31.9 (for building services piping) are not exceeded.
- M. Insulated Piping: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.
    - a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
    - b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
    - c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits according to ASME B31.1 for power piping and ASME B31.9 for building services piping.
  - 2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
    - a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.
  - 3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.
    - a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.
  - 4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:
    - a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
    - b. NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
    - c. NPS 5 and NPS 6: 18 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
    - d. NPS 8 to NPS 14: 24 inches long and 0.075 inch thick.
    - e. NPS 16 to NPS 24: 24 inches long and 0.105 inch thick.
  - 5. Pipes NPS 8 and Larger: Include wood inserts.
  - 6. Insert Material: Length at least as long as protective shield.

7. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

### 3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make smooth bearing surface.
- C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

### 3.4 METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work, and with the following:
  1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
  2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
  3. Remove welding flux immediately.
  4. Finish welds at exposed connections so no roughness shows after finishing and contours of welded surfaces match adjacent contours.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.
- B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

### 3.6 PAINTING

- A. Touch Up: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
  1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 23 0529





PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes:
  - a. Equipment labels.
  - b. Warning signs and labels.
  - c. Pipe labels.
  - d. Valve tags.
  - e. Warning tags.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.
- C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.
- D. Valve numbering scheme.
- E. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.
- C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Plastic Labels for Indoor Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
2. Letter Color: White.
3. Background Color: Blue.
4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
  6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
  7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
  8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- B. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.
  - C. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

## 2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
- B. Letter Color: Black.
- C. Background Color: Yellow.
- D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.
- E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
- F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
- G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.
- H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.
- I. Label Content: Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

## 2.3 PIPE LABELS

- A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.
- B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to cover full circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.
- C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.
- D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches high.

## 2.4 VALVE TAGS

- A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.
  1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
  2. Fasteners: Brass wire-link chain, beaded chain or S-hook.
- B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.
  1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

## 2.5 WARNING TAGS

- A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.
  1. Size: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum.
  2. Fasteners: Brass grommet and wire.
  3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
  4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

### 3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.
- B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

### 3.3 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

- A. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:
  1. Near each valve and control device.

2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Near penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.

B. Pipe Label Color Schedule:

1. Hot Water Closed Loop Piping:
  - a. Background Color: Green.
  - b. Letter Color: White.
2. Steam Piping.
3. Domestic Hot Water.
4. Domestic Cold Water.
5. Make-up Water.

3.4 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves and valves within factory-fabricated equipment units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

3.5 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

- A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 23 0553

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

- A. Base Bid
  - 1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes:
    - a. Balancing Hydronic Piping Systems:
      - 1) Constant-flow hydronic systems.
      - 2) Variable-flow hydronic systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.
- B. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.
- C. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- D. TABB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau.
- E. TAB Specialist: An entity engaged to perform TAB Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: Within 45 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation that the TAB contractor and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- B. Certified TAB reports.
- C. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:
  - 1. Instrument type and make.
  - 2. Serial number.
  - 3. Application.
  - 4. Dates of use.
  - 5. Dates of calibration.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. TAB Contractor Qualifications: Engage a TAB entity certified by AABC, NEBB or TABB.
- B. Certify TAB field data reports and perform the following:
  - 1. Review field data reports to validate accuracy of data and to prepare certified TAB reports.
  - 2. Certify that the TAB team complied with the approved TAB plan and the procedures specified and referenced in this Specification.

- C. TAB Report Forms: Use standard TAB contractor's forms approved by the Engineer.
- D. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: As described in ASHRAE 111, Section 5, "Instrumentation."

#### 1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Partial Using Agency Occupancy: Using Agency may occupy completed areas of building before Substantial Completion. Cooperate with Using Agency during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Using agency's operations.

#### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Notice: Provide seven days' advance notice for each test. Include scheduled test dates and times.
- B. Perform TAB after leakage and pressure tests on air and water distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 TAB SPECIALISTS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, engage one of the following:
  1. Airdronics (815) 561-0339.
  2. Balancing Precision, Inc. (800) 347-6315.
  3. Certified Test (217) 632-3479.
  4. Thermodynamic Balance, Inc. (309) 365-2520.

#### 3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.
- B. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are accessible.
- C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.
- D. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.
  1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.
  2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans

and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.

- E. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.
- F. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.
- G. Examine strainers. Verify that startup screens are replaced by permanent screens with indicated perforations.
- H. Examine three-way valves for proper installation for their intended function of diverting or mixing fluid flows.
- I. Examine heat-transfer coils for correct piping connections and for clean and straight fins.
- J. Examine system pumps to ensure absence of entrained air in the suction piping.
- K. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.
- L. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

### 3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures.
- B. Complete system-readiness checks and prepare reports. Verify the following:
  - 1. Permanent electrical-power wiring is complete.
  - 2. Hydronic systems are filled, clean, and free of air.
  - 3. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
  - 4. Equipment and duct access doors are securely closed.
  - 5. Balance, smoke, and fire dampers are open.
  - 6. Isolating and balancing valves are open and control valves are operational.
  - 7. Ceilings are installed in critical areas where air-pattern adjustments are required and access to balancing devices is provided.
  - 8. Windows and doors can be closed so indicated conditions for system operations can be met.

### 3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

- A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance", NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" and in this Section.
- B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.
  - 1. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts.
  - 2. After testing and balancing, install test ports and duct access doors that comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Air Duct Accessories."
  - 3. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Division 23 Section "HVAC Insulation."

- C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.
- D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

### 3.5 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- A. Prepare test reports with pertinent design data, and number in sequence starting at pump to end of system. Check the sum of branch-circuit flows against the approved pump flow rate. Correct variations that exceed plus or minus 5 percent.
- B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" piping layouts.
- C. Prepare hydronic systems for testing and balancing according to the following, in addition to the general preparation procedures specified above:
  1. Open all manual valves for maximum flow.
  2. Check liquid level in expansion tank.
  3. Check makeup water-station pressure gage for adequate pressure for highest vent.
  4. Check flow-control valves for specified sequence of operation, and set at indicated flow.
  5. Set differential-pressure control valves at the specified differential pressure. Do not set at fully closed position when pump is positive-displacement type unless several terminal valves are kept open.
  6. Check pump-motor load. If motor is overloaded, throttle main flow-balancing device so motor nameplate rating is not exceeded.
  7. Check air vents for a forceful liquid flow exiting from vents when manually operated.

### 3.6 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- A. Measure water flow at pumps. Use the following procedures except for positive-displacement pumps:
  1. Verify impeller size by operating the pump with the discharge valve closed. Read pressure differential across the pump. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
    - a. If impeller sizes must be adjusted to achieve pump performance, obtain approval from Architect and comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Pumps."
  2. Check system resistance. With all valves open, read pressure differential across the pump and mark pump manufacturer's head-capacity curve. Adjust pump discharge valve until indicated water flow is achieved.
    - a. Monitor motor performance during procedures and do not operate motors in overload conditions.
  3. Verify pump-motor brake horsepower. Calculate the intended brake horsepower for the system based on pump manufacturer's performance data. Compare calculated brake horsepower with nameplate data on the pump motor. Report conditions where actual amperage exceeds motor nameplate amperage.
  4. Report flow rates that are not within plus or minus 10 percent of design.
- B. Measure flow at all automatic flow control valves to verify that valves are functioning as designed.



- C. Measure flow at all stations and adjust, where necessary, to obtain first balance.
  - 1. System components that have Cv rating or an accurately cataloged flow-pressure-drop relationship may be used as a flow-indicating device.
- D. Measure flow at main balancing station and set main balancing device to achieve flow that is 5 percent greater than indicated flow.
- E. Adjust balancing stations to within specified tolerances of indicated flow rate as follows:
  - 1. Determine the balancing station with the highest percentage over indicated flow.
  - 2. Adjust each station in turn, beginning with the station with the highest percentage over indicated flow and proceeding to the station with the lowest percentage over indicated flow.
  - 3. Record settings and mark balancing devices.
- F. Measure pump flow rate and make final measurements of pump amperage, voltage, rpm, pump heads, and systems' pressures and temperatures including outdoor-air temperature.
- G. Measure the differential-pressure-control-valve settings existing at the conclusion of balancing.
- H. Check settings and operation of each safety valve. Record settings.

### 3.7 PROCEDURES FOR MOTORS

- A. Motors, 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:
  - 1. Manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number.
  - 2. Motor horsepower rating.
  - 3. Motor rpm.
  - 4. Efficiency rating.
  - 5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
  - 6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
  - 7. Starter thermal-protection-element rating.
- B. Motors Driven by Variable-Frequency Controllers: Test for proper operation at speeds varying from minimum to maximum. Test the manual bypass for the controller to prove proper operation. Record observations, including controller manufacturer, model and serial number, and nameplate.

### 3.8 PROCEDURES FOR HEAT-TRANSFER COILS

- A. Measure, adjust, and record the following data for each water coil:
  - 1. Entering- and leaving-water temperature.
  - 2. Water flow rate.
  - 3. Water pressure drop.
  - 4. Dry-bulb temperature of entering and leaving air.
  - 5. Wet-bulb temperature of entering and leaving air for cooling coils.
  - 6. Airflow.
  - 7. Air pressure drop.
- B. Measure, adjust, and record the following data for each refrigerant coil:
  - 1. Dry-bulb temperature of entering and leaving air.
  - 2. Wet-bulb temperature of entering and leaving air.
  - 3. Airflow.
  - 4. Air pressure drop.

5. Refrigerant suction pressure and temperature.

### 3.9 TOLERANCES

- A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:
  1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent .
  2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
  3. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.
  4. Heat Pump Closed Loop Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

### 3.10 FINAL REPORT

- A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.
  1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
  2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
- B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:
  1. Pump curves.
  2. Fan curves.
  3. Manufacturers' test data.
  4. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
  5. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and product data.
- C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:
  1. Title page.
  2. Name and address of the TAB contractor.
  3. Project name.
  4. Project location.
  5. Architect's name and address.
  6. Engineer's name and address.
  7. Contractor's name and address.
  8. Report date.
  9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
  10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
  11. Summary of contents including the following:
    - a. Indicated versus final performance.
    - b. Notable characteristics of systems.
    - c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.
  12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
  13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
  14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.
  15. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:
    - a. Settings for outdoor-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
    - b. Conditions of filters.
    - c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.

- d. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.
- D. System Diagrams: Include schematic layouts of air and hydronic distribution systems. Present each system with single-line diagram and include the following:
- 1. Quantities of outdoor, supply, return, and exhaust airflows.
  - 2. Water and steam flow rates.
  - 3. Duct, outlet, and inlet sizes.
  - 4. Pipe and valve sizes and locations.
  - 5. Terminal units.
  - 6. Balancing stations.
  - 7. Position of balancing devices.
- E. Pump Test Reports: Calculate impeller size by plotting the shutoff head on pump curves and include the following:
- 1. Unit Data:
    - a. Unit identification.
    - b. Location.
    - c. Service.
    - d. Make and size.
    - e. Model number and serial number.
    - f. Water flow rate in gpm.
    - g. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
    - h. Required net positive suction head in feet of head or psig.
    - i. Pump rpm.
    - j. Impeller diameter in inches.
    - k. Motor make and frame size.
    - l. Motor horsepower and rpm.
    - m. Voltage at each connection.
    - n. Amperage for each phase.
    - o. Full-load amperage and service factor.
    - p. Seal type.
  - 2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
    - a. Static head in feet of head or psig.
    - b. Pump shutoff pressure in feet of head or psig.
    - c. Actual impeller size in inches.
    - d. Full-open flow rate in gpm.
    - e. Full-open pressure in feet of head or psig.
    - f. Final discharge pressure in feet of head or psig.
    - g. Final suction pressure in feet of head or psig.
    - h. Final total pressure in feet of head or psig.
    - i. Final water flow rate in gpm.
    - j. Voltage at each connection.
    - k. Amperage for each phase.
- F. Instrument Calibration Reports:
- 1. Report Data:
    - a. Instrument type and make.
    - b. Serial number.
    - c. Application.
    - d. Dates of use.
    - e. Dates of calibration.

### 3.11 INSPECTIONS

#### A. Initial Inspection:

1. After testing and balancing are complete, operate each system and randomly check measurements to verify that the system is operating according to the final test and balance readings documented in the final report.
2. Check the following for each system:
  - a. Measure airflow of at least 10 percent of air outlets.
  - b. Measure water flow of at least 5 percent of terminals.
  - c. Measure room temperature at each thermostat/temperature sensor. Compare the reading to the set point.
  - d. Verify that balancing devices are marked with final balance position.
  - e. Note deviations from the Contract Documents in the final report.

#### B. Final Inspection:

1. After initial inspection is complete and documentation by random checks verifies that testing and balancing are complete and accurately documented in the final report, request that a final inspection be made by the Engineer.
2. The TAB contractor's test and balance engineer shall conduct the inspection in the presence of the Engineer.
3. The Engineer shall randomly select measurements, documented in the final report, to be rechecked. Rechecking shall be limited to either 10 percent of the total measurements recorded or the extent of measurements that can be accomplished in a normal 8-hour business day.
4. If rechecks yield measurements that differ from the measurements documented in the final report by more than the tolerances allowed, the measurements shall be noted as "FAILED."
5. If the number of "FAILED" measurements is greater than 10 percent of the total measurements checked during the final inspection, the testing and balancing shall be considered incomplete and shall be rejected.

#### C. TAB Work will be considered defective if it does not pass final inspections. If TAB Work fails, proceed as follows:

1. Recheck all measurements and make adjustments. Revise the final report and balancing device settings to include all changes; resubmit the final report and request a second final inspection.
2. If the second final inspection also fails, Using Agency may contract the services of another TAB contractor to complete TAB Work according to the Contract Documents and deduct the cost of the services from the original TAB contractor's final payment.

#### D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

### 3.12 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

#### A. Balance systems with automatic two- and three-way control valves by setting systems at maximum flow through heat-exchange terminals and proceed as specified above for hydronic systems.

END OF SECTION 23 0593

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes:

a. Insulation Materials:

- 1) Mineral Fiber.
- 2) Flexible Elastomeric.

- b. Insulating cements.
- c. Adhesives.
- d. Mastics.
- e. Lagging adhesives.
- f. Sealants.
- g. Factory-applied jackets.
- h. Field-applied fabric-reinforcing mesh.
- i. Field-applied cloths.
- j. Field-applied jackets.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied, if any).

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application, duct Installer for duct insulation application, and equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Before preparing piping and ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPE INSULATION

- A. Molded pipe insulation shall be manufactured to meet ASTM C 585 for sizes required in the particular system. It shall be of a type suitable for installation on piping systems as defined in section 1.01 SCOPE above.
1. Molded fibrous glass pipe insulation shall comply with the requirements of ASTM C 547.
    - a. For indoor systems operating at temperatures from 0°F (-18°C) to +850°F (454°C):
      - 1) Fiberglass Pipe Insulation with factory applied all-service jacket (ASJ) and two-component adhesive closure system, rated for a maximum service temperature of 850F (454C). Circumferential joints shall be sealed by butt strips having a two-component sealing system. When self sealing lap systems are used, sufficient thickness of insulation shall be used to maintain the outer surface temperature of the operating system below +150F (65C).
    - b. On cold systems, vapor barrier performance must be maintained. All penetrations of the ASJ and exposed ends of insulation shall be sealed with vapor barrier mastic. Vapor seals at butt joints shall be applied at every fourth pipe section joint and at each fitting to provide isolation of water incursion.
  2. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials.
- B. Fittings and valves shall be insulated with pre-formed fiberglass fittings, fabricated sections of Pipe Insulation, blanket insulation, or insulating cement. Thickness shall be equal to adjacent pipe insulation. Finish shall be with pre-formed PVC fitting covers.
- C. Flanges, couplings and valve bonnets shall be covered with an oversized pipe insulation section sized to provide the same insulation thickness as on the main pipe section. An oversized insulation section shall be used to form a collar between the two insulation sections with low-density blanket insulation being used to fill gaps. Jacketing shall match that used on straight pipe sections. Rough cut ends shall be coated with suitable weather or vapor resistant mastic as dictated by the system location and service.
- D. All valve stems shall be sealed with caulking to allow free movement of the stem but provide a seal against moisture incursion.
- E. All piping shall be supported in such a manner that neither the insulation nor the vapor/weather barrier is compromised by the hanger or the effects of the hanger. In all cases, hanger spacing shall be such that the circumferential joint may be made outside the hanger. On cold systems, vapor barrier shall be continuous, including material covered by the hanger saddle.
1. Piping systems 3" (75 mm) in diameter or less, may be supported by placing saddles of the proper length and spacing under the insulation.
  2. For hot or cold piping systems larger than 3" in diameter, operating at temperatures less than +200F (93C) and insulated with fiber glass, high density inserts such as wood or foam with sufficient compressive strength shall be used to support the weight of the piping system.

### 2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory materials installed as part of insulation work under his section shall include (but not be limited to):

1. Closure Materials - Butt strips, bands, wires, staples, mastics, adhesives; pressure-sensitive tapes.
  2. Field-applied jacketing materials - Sheet metal, plastic, canvas, fiber glass cloth, insulating cement, PVC fitting covers.
  3. Support Materials - Hanger straps, hanger rods, saddles, support rings.
- B. All accessory materials shall be installed in accordance with project drawings and specifications, manufacturer's instructions, and/or in conformance with the current edition of the Midwest Insulation Contractors Association (MICA) "Commercial & Industrial Insulation Standards."

### 2.3 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Cellular-Glass Adhesive: Solvent-based resin adhesive, with a service temperature range of minus 75 to plus 300 deg F.
- C. Flexible Elastomeric Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.
- D. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

### 2.4 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Cellular Glass: Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. "Factory-applied jackets" Article.
  1. Block Insulation: ASTM C 552, Type I.
  2. Special-Shaped Insulation: ASTM C 552, Type III.
  3. Board Insulation: ASTM C 552, Type IV
- B. Flexible Elastomeric: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials.
- C. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
  1. Verify that systems and equipment to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
  2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
  3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

#### A. New / Existing Hot Water Piping

1. NPS 3 and Smaller: Insulation shall be molded fiberglass, preformed pipe, type I: 1-1/2 inch thick as per IECC.
2. NPS4 to NS 6: Insulation shall be molded fiberglass, preformed pipe, type I: 2 inches thick.
3. All Steam Piping and NPS 8 and Larger: Insulation shall be molded fiberglass, preformed pipe, type I: 2 inches thick.

#### B. Equipment Drain Water, Existing Make-Up Water

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
  - a. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.

#### C. All active existing piping that has been abated shall be insulated.

### 3.3 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

C. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

### 3.4 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of equipment, ducts and fittings, and piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of equipment, duct system, and pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.



- J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
  - 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
  - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
  - 4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.
- K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
  - 1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
  - 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
  - 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.
    - a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
  - 4. Cover joints and seams with tape as recommended by insulation material manufacturer to maintain vapor seal.
  - 5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct and pipe flanges and fittings.
- M. Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
- N. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- O. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- P. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.
- Q. Seal flexible elastomeric longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

END OF SECTION 23 0700



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components, including control components for terminal heating and cooling units not supplied with factory-wired controls.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 23 Section "Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping" for measuring equipment that relates to this Section.
  - 2. Division 23 Section "Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls" for requirements that relate to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. DDC: Direct digital control.
- B. I/O: Input/output.
- C. LonWorks: A control network technology platform for designing and implementing interoperable control devices and networks.
- D. MS/TP: Master slave/token passing.
- E. PC: Personal computer.
- F. PID: Proportional plus integral plus derivative.
- G. RTD: Resistance temperature detector.

1.4 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

- A. Comply with the following performance requirements:
  - 1. Graphic Display: Display graphic with minimum 20 dynamic points with current data within 10 seconds.
  - 2. Graphic Refresh: Update graphic with minimum 20 dynamic points with current data within 8 seconds.
  - 3. Object Command: Reaction time of less than two seconds between operator command of a binary object and device reaction.
  - 4. Object Scan: Transmit change of state and change of analog values to control units or workstation within six seconds.
  - 5. Alarm Response Time: Annunciate alarm at workstation within 45 seconds. Multiple workstations must receive alarms within five seconds of each other.

6. Program Execution Frequency: Run capability of applications as often as five seconds, but selected consistent with mechanical process under control.
7. Performance: Programmable controllers shall execute DDC PID control loops, and scan and update process values and outputs at least once per second.
8. Reporting Accuracy and Stability of Control: Report values and maintain measured variables within tolerances as follows:
  - a. Water Temperature: Plus or minus 1 deg F.
  - b. Water Flow: Plus or minus 5 percent of full scale.
  - c. Water Pressure: Plus or minus 2 percent of full scale.
  - d. Space Temperature: Plus or minus 1 deg F.
  - e. Ducted Air Temperature: Plus or minus 1 deg F.
  - f. Outside Air Temperature: Plus or minus 2 deg F.
  - g. Dew Point Temperature: Plus or minus 3 deg F.
  - h. Temperature Differential: Plus or minus 0.25 deg F.
  - i. Airflow (Pressurized Spaces): Plus or minus 3 percent of full scale.
  - j. Airflow (Measuring Stations): Plus or minus 5 percent of full scale.
  - k. Air Pressure (Space): Plus or minus 0.01-inch wg.
  - l. Air Pressure (Ducts): Plus or minus 0.1-inch wg.
  - m. Carbon Dioxide: Plus or minus 50 ppm.
  - n. Electrical: Plus or minus 5 percent of reading.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.
  1. DDC System Hardware: Bill of materials of equipment indicating quantity, manufacturer, and model number. Include technical data for operator workstation equipment, interface equipment, control units, transducers/transmitters, sensors, actuators, valves, relays/switches, control panels, and operator interface equipment.
  2. Control System Software: Include technical data for operating system software, operator interface, color graphics, and other third-party applications.
  3. Controlled Systems: Instrumentation list with element name, type of device, manufacturer, model number, and product data. Include written description of sequence of operation including schematic diagram.
- B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
  1. Bill of materials of equipment indicating quantity, manufacturer, and model number.
  2. Schematic flow diagrams showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.
  3. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
  4. Details of control panel faces, including controls, instruments, and labeling.
  5. Written description of sequence of operation.
  6. Schedule of dampers including size, leakage, and flow characteristics.
  7. Schedule of valves including flow characteristics.
  8. DDC System Hardware:
    - a. Wiring diagrams for control units with termination numbers.
    - b. Schematic diagrams and floor plans for field sensors and control hardware.
    - c. Schematic diagrams for control, communication, and power wiring, showing trunk data conductors and wiring between operator workstation and control unit locations.
  9. Control System Software: List of color graphics indicating monitored systems, data (connected and calculated) point addresses, output schedule, and operator notations.

10. Controlled Systems:

- a. Schematic diagrams of each controlled system with control points labeled and control elements graphically shown, with wiring.
  - b. Scaled drawings showing mounting, routing, and wiring of elements including bases and special construction.
  - c. Written description of sequence of operation including schematic diagram.
  - d. Points list.
- C. Data Communications Protocol Certificates: Certify that each proposed DDC system component complies with ASHRAE 135.
- D. Data Communications Protocol Certificates: Certify that each proposed DDC system component complies with LonWorks.
- E. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation: Include the following:
1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
  2. Program Software Backup: On a magnetic media or compact disc, complete with data files.
  3. Device address list.
  4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.
  5. Software license required by and installed for DDC workstations and control systems.
- F. Software Upgrade Kit: For Owner to use in modifying software to suit future systems revisions or monitoring and control revisions.
- G. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.
- H. Field quality-control test reports.
- I. Operation and Maintenance Data: For HVAC instrumentation and control system to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Maintenance instructions and lists of spare parts for each type of control device and compressed-air station.
  2. Interconnection wiring diagrams with identified and numbered system components and devices.
  3. Keyboard illustrations and step-by-step procedures indexed for each operator function.
  4. Inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.
  5. Calibration records and list of set points.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Automatic control system manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of system components required for this Project.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with ASHRAE 135 for DDC system components.

## 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Factory-Mounted Components: Where the equipment manufacturer's factory packaged controls are capable of providing the BAS interface specified, the equipment manufacturer's controls may be utilized. Where controls are provided by other than the equipment manufacturer, arrange for shipping of required devices to equipment manufacturer for factory mounting as required for proper equipment function.

## 1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.
- B. Coordinate equipment with Division 27 Section "Clock Systems" to achieve compatibility with equipment that interfaces with that system.
- C. Coordinate equipment with Division 26 Section "Network Lighting Controls" to achieve compatibility with equipment that interfaces with that system.
- D. Coordinate equipment with Division 28 Section "Fire Detection and Alarm" to achieve compatibility with equipment that interfaces with that system.
- E. Coordinate supply of conditioned electrical branch circuits for control units and operator workstation.
- F. Coordinate equipment with Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" to achieve compatibility of communication interfaces.
- G. Coordinate equipment with Division 26 Section "Panelboards" to achieve compatibility with starter coils and annunciation devices.
- H. Coordinate equipment with Division 26 Section "Motor-Control Centers" to achieve compatibility with motor starters and annunciation devices.

## 1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  - 1. Replacement Materials: One replacement for each unique valve motor, controller, thermostat, positioning relay.
  - 2. Maintenance Materials: Five thermostat adjusting key(s).

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
  - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work.
  - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

## 2.2 CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. I/A Series from Schneider Electric by Alpha Controls, no exceptions.
- B. Control system shall consist of sensors, indicators, actuators, final control elements, interface equipment, other apparatus, and accessories to control mechanical systems.
- C. Control system shall consist of sensors, indicators, actuators, final control elements, interface equipment, other apparatus, accessories, and software connected to distributed controllers operating in multiuser, multitasking environment on token-passing network and programmed to control mechanical systems. An operator workstation shall permit interface with the network via dynamic color graphics with each mechanical system, building floor plan, and control device depicted by point-and-click graphics.
- D. Expand existing web based enterprise server software database to include all new controlled mechanical equipment.

## 2.3 DDC EQUIPMENT

- A. Operator Workstation and Printer: Existing operator workstation and printer are to be retained.
  - 1. Application Software: Modify existing Alpha Controls software as necessary to provide the level of control specified herein for new and existing equipment and systems.
    - a. I/O capability from operator station.
    - b. System security for each operator via software password and access levels.
    - c. Automatic system diagnostics; monitor system and report failures.
    - d. Database creation and support.
    - e. Automatic and manual database save and restore.
    - f. Dynamic color graphic displays with up to 10 screen displays at once.
    - g. Custom graphics generation and graphics library of HVAC equipment and symbols.
    - h. Alarm processing, messages, and reactions.
    - i. Trend logs retrievable in spreadsheets and database programs.
    - j. Alarm and event processing.
    - k. Object and property status and control.
    - l. Automatic restart of field equipment on restoration of power.
    - m. Data collection, reports, and logs. Include standard reports for the following:
      - 1) Current values of all objects.
      - 2) Current alarm summary.
      - 3) Disabled objects.
      - 4) Alarm lockout objects.
      - 5) Logs.
    - n. Custom report development.
    - o. Utility and weather reports.
    - p. Workstation application editors for controllers and schedules.
    - q. Maintenance management.
  - 2. Custom Application Software:
    - a. English language oriented.
    - b. Full-screen character editor/programming environment.
    - c. Allow development of independently executing program modules with debugging/simulation capability.

- d. Support conditional statements.
  - e. Support floating-point arithmetic with mathematic functions.
  - f. Contains predefined time variables.
- B. Diagnostic Terminal Unit: Portable notebook-style, PC-based microcomputer terminal capable of accessing system data by connecting to system network with minimum configuration as follows:
- 1. System: With one integrated USB 2.0 port, integrated Intel Pro 10/100 (Ethernet), integrated audio, bios, and hardware monitoring.
  - 2. Processor: Core 2, 2.0 GHz.
  - 3. Random-Access Memory: 1.0 GB.
  - 4. Graphics: Video adapter, minimum 1024 x 768 pixels, 64-MB video memory.
  - 5. Monitor: 15 inches, LCD color.
  - 6. Keyboard: QWERTY 105 keys in ergonomic shape.
  - 7. Hard-Disk Drive: 80 Gb.
  - 8. CD-ROM Read/Write Drive: 48x24x48.
  - 9. Pointing Device: Touch pad or other internal device.
- C. Control Units: I/A Series from Schneider Electric, modular, comprising processor board with programmable, nonvolatile, random-access memory; local operator access and display panel; integral interface equipment; and backup power source.
- 1. Units monitor or control each I/O point; process information; execute commands from other control units, devices, and operator stations; and download from or upload to operator workstation or diagnostic terminal unit.
  - 2. Stand-alone mode control functions operate regardless of network status. Functions include the following:
    - a. Global communications.
    - b. Discrete/digital, analog, and pulse I/O.
    - c. Monitoring, controlling, or addressing data points.
    - d. Software applications, scheduling, and alarm processing.
    - e. Testing and developing control algorithms without disrupting field hardware and controlled environment.
  - 3. Standard Application Programs:
    - a. Electric Control Programs: Demand limiting, duty cycling, automatic time scheduling, start/stop time optimization, night setback/setup, on-off control with differential sequencing, staggered start, antishort cycling, PID control, DDC with fine tuning, and trend logging.
    - b. HVAC Control Programs: Optimal run time, supply-air reset, and enthalpy switchover.
    - c. Programming Application Features: Include trend point; alarm processing and messaging; weekly, monthly, and annual scheduling; energy calculations; run-time totalization; and security access.
    - d. Remote communications.
    - e. Maintenance management.
    - f. Units of Measure: Inch-pound and SI (metric).
  - 4. Local operator interface provides for download from or upload to operator workstation or diagnostic terminal unit.
  - 5. ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Control units shall use ASHRAE 135 protocol and communicate using ISO 8802-3 (Ethernet) datalink/physical layer protocol.
  - 6. LonWorks Compliance: Control units shall use LonTalk protocol and communicate using EIA/CEA 709.1 datalink/physical layer protocol.
- D. Local Control Units: I/A series from Schneider Electric, modular, comprising processor board with electronically programmable, nonvolatile, read-only memory; and backup power source.



1. Units monitor or control each I/O point, process information, and download from or upload to operator workstation or diagnostic terminal unit.
  2. Stand-alone mode control functions operate regardless of network status. Functions include the following:
    - a. Global communications.
    - b. Discrete/digital, analog, and pulse I/O.
    - c. Monitoring, controlling, or addressing data points.
  3. Local operator interface provides for download from or upload to operator workstation or diagnostic terminal unit.
  4. ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Control units shall use ASHRAE 135 protocol and communicate using ISO 8802-3 (Ethernet) datalink/physical layer protocol.
  5. LonWorks Compliance: Control units shall use LonTalk protocol and communicate using EIA/CEA 709.1 datalink/physical layer protocol.
- E. I/O Interface: Hardwired inputs and outputs may tie into system through controllers. Protect points so that shorting will cause no damage to controllers.
1. Binary Inputs: Allow monitoring of on-off signals without external power.
  2. Pulse Accumulation Inputs: Accept up to 10 pulses per second.
  3. Analog Inputs: Allow monitoring of low-voltage (0- to 10-V dc), current (4 to 20 mA), or resistance signals.
  4. Binary Outputs: Provide on-off or pulsed low-voltage signal, selectable for normally open or normally closed operation with three-position (on-off-auto) override switches and status lights.
  5. Analog Outputs: Provide modulating signal, either low voltage (0- to 10-V dc) or current (4 to 20 mA) with status lights, two-position (auto-manual) switch, and manually adjustable potentiometer.
  6. Tri-State Outputs: Provide two coordinated binary outputs for control of three-point, floating-type electronic actuators.
  7. Universal I/Os: Provide software selectable binary or analog outputs.
- F. Power Supplies: Transformers with Class 2 current-limiting type or overcurrent protection; limit connected loads to 80 percent of rated capacity. DC power supply shall match output current and voltage requirements and be full-wave rectifier type with the following:
1. Output ripple of 5.0 mV maximum peak to peak.
  2. Combined 1 percent line and load regulation with 100-mic.sec. response time for 50 percent load changes.
  3. Built-in overvoltage and overcurrent protection and be able to withstand 150 percent overload for at least 3 seconds without failure.
- G. Power Line Filtering: Internal or external transient voltage and surge suppression for workstations or controllers with the following:
1. Minimum dielectric strength of 1000 V.
  2. Maximum response time of 10 nanoseconds.
  3. Minimum transverse-mode noise attenuation of 65 dB.
  4. Minimum common-mode noise attenuation of 150 dB at 40 to 100 Hz.

## 2.4 UNITARY CONTROLLERS, I/A SERIES BY SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC

- A. Unitized, capable of stand-alone operation with sufficient memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements, and with sufficient I/O capacity for the application.

1. Configuration: Local keypad and display; diagnostic LEDs for power, communication, and processor; wiring termination to terminal strip or card connected with ribbon cable; memory with bios; and 72-hour battery backup.
2. Operating System: Manage I/O communication to allow distributed controllers to share real and virtual object information and allow central monitoring and alarms. Perform scheduling with real-time clock. Perform automatic system diagnostics; monitor system and report failures.
3. ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Communicate using read (execute and initiate) and write (execute and initiate) property services defined in ASHRAE 135. Reside on network using MS/TP datalink/physical layer protocol and have service communication port for connection to diagnostic terminal unit.
4. LonWorks Compliance: Communicate using EIA/CEA 709.1 datalink/physical layer protocol using LonTalk protocol.
5. Enclosure: Dustproof rated for operation at 32 to 120 deg F.
6. Enclosure: Waterproof rated for operation at 40 to 150 deg F.

## 2.5 ALARM PANELS

- A. Unitized cabinet with suitable brackets for wall or floor mounting. Fabricate of 0.06-inch- thick, furniture-quality steel or extruded-aluminum alloy, totally enclosed, with hinged doors and keyed lock and with manufacturer's standard shop-painted finish. Provide common keying for all panels.
- B. Indicating light for each alarm point, single horn, acknowledge switch, and test switch, mounted on hinged cover.
  1. Alarm Condition: Indicating light flashes and horn sounds.
  2. Acknowledge Switch: Horn is silent and indicating light is steady.
  3. Second Alarm: Horn sounds and indicating light is steady.
  4. Alarm Condition Cleared: System is reset and indicating light is extinguished.
  5. Contacts in alarm panel allow remote monitoring by independent alarm company.

## 2.6 ANALOG CONTROLLERS

- A. Step Controllers: 6- or 10-stage type, with heavy-duty switching rated to handle loads and operated by electric motor.
- B. Electric, Outdoor-Reset Controllers: Remote-bulb or bimetal rod-and-tube type, proportioning action with adjustable throttling range, adjustable set point, scale range minus 10 to plus 70 deg F, and single- or double-pole contacts.
- C. Electronic Controllers: Wheatstone-bridge-amplifier type, in steel enclosure with provision for remote-resistance readjustment. Identify adjustments on controllers, including proportional band and authority.
  1. Single controllers can be integral with control motor if provided with accessible control readjustment potentiometer.
- D. Fan-Speed Controllers: Solid-state model providing field-adjustable proportional control of motor speed from maximum to minimum of 55 percent and on-off action below minimum fan speed. Controller shall briefly apply full voltage, when motor is started, to rapidly bring motor up to minimum speed. Equip with filtered circuit to eliminate radio interference.

## 2.7 ELECTRONIC SENSORS

- A. Description: Vibration and corrosion resistant; for wall, immersion, or duct mounting as required.

B. Thermistor Temperature Sensors and Transmitters:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. BEC Controls Corporation.
- b. Ebtron, Inc.
- c. Heat-Timer Corporation.
- d. I.T.M. Instruments Inc.
- e. MAMAC Systems, Inc.
- f. RDF Corporation.

2. Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.5 deg F at calibration point.

3. Wire: Twisted, shielded-pair cable.

4. Insertion Elements in Ducts: Single point; use where not affected by temperature stratification or where ducts are smaller than 9 sq. ft..

5. Averaging Elements in Ducts: 72 inches long, flexible; use where prone to temperature stratification or where ducts are larger than 10 sq. ft..

6. Insertion Elements for Liquids: Brass or stainless-steel socket with minimum insertion length of 2-1/2 inches.

7. Room Sensor Cover Construction: Manufacturer's standard locking covers.

- a. Set-Point Adjustment: Concealed.
- b. Set-Point Indication: Exposed.
- c. Thermometer: Red-reading glass.

8. Outside-Air Sensors: Watertight inlet fitting, shielded from direct sunlight.

9. Room Security Sensors: Stainless-steel cover plate with insulated back and security screws.

C. RTDs and Transmitters:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. BEC Controls Corporation.
- b. MAMAC Systems, Inc.
- c. RDF Corporation.

2. Accuracy: Plus or minus 0.2 percent at calibration point.

3. Wire: Twisted, shielded-pair cable.

4. Insertion Elements in Ducts: Single point, 8 inches or 18 inches long; use where not affected by temperature stratification or where ducts are smaller than 9 sq. ft..

5. Averaging Elements in Ducts: 48 inches long, rigid; use where prone to temperature stratification or where ducts are larger than 9 sq. ft.; length as required.

6. Insertion Elements for Liquids: Brass socket with minimum insertion length of 2-1/2 inches.

7. Room Sensor Cover Construction: Manufacturer's standard locking covers.

- a. Set-Point Adjustment: Concealed.
- b. Set-Point Indication: Exposed.
- c. Thermometer: Red-reading glass.

8. Outside-Air Sensors: Watertight inlet fitting, shielded from direct sunlight.

9. Room Security Sensors: Stainless-steel cover plate with insulated back and security screws.

D. Pressure Transmitters/Transducers:

1. Manufacturers:

- a. BEC Controls Corporation.

- b. General Eastern Instruments.
  - c. MAMAC Systems, Inc.
  - d. ROTRONIC Instrument Corp.
  - e. TCS/Basys Controls.
  - f. Vaisala.
2. Static-Pressure Transmitter: Nondirectional sensor with suitable range for expected input, and temperature compensated.
    - a. Accuracy: 2 percent of full scale with repeatability of 0.5 percent.
    - b. Output: 4 to 20 mA.
    - c. Building Static-Pressure Range: 0- to 0.25-inch wg.
    - d. Duct Static-Pressure Range: 0- to 5-inch wg.
  3. Water Pressure Transducers: Stainless-steel diaphragm construction, suitable for service; minimum 150-psig operating pressure; linear output 4 to 20 mA.
  4. Water Differential-Pressure Transducers: Stainless-steel diaphragm construction, suitable for service; minimum 150-psig operating pressure and tested to 300-psig; linear output 4 to 20 mA.
  5. Differential-Pressure Switch (Air or Water): Snap acting, with pilot-duty rating and with suitable scale range and differential.
  6. Pressure Transmitters: Direct acting for gas, liquid, or steam service; range suitable for system; linear output 4 to 20 mA.
- E. Room Sensor Cover Construction: Manufacturer's standard locking covers.
1. Set-Point Adjustment: Exposed.
  2. Set-Point Indication: Exposed.
- F. Room sensor accessories include the following:
1. Insulating Bases: For sensors located on exterior walls.
  2. Adjusting Key: As required for calibration and cover screws.
- 2.8 STATUS SENSORS
- A. Status Inputs for Fans: Differential-pressure switch with pilot-duty rating and with adjustable range of 0- to 5-inch wg.
  - B. Status Inputs for Pumps: Differential-pressure switch with pilot-duty rating and with adjustable pressure-differential range of 8 to 60 psig, piped across pump.
  - C. Status Inputs for Electric Motors: Comply with ISA 50.00.01, current-sensing fixed- or split-core transformers with self-powered transmitter, adjustable and suitable for 175 percent of rated motor current.
  - D. Voltage Transmitter (100- to 600-V ac): Comply with ISA 50.00.01, single-loop, self-powered transmitter, adjustable, with suitable range and 1 percent full-scale accuracy.
  - E. Power Monitor: 3-phase type with disconnect/shorting switch assembly, listed voltage and current transformers, with pulse kilowatt hour output and 4- to 20-mA kW output, with maximum 2 percent error at 1.0 power factor and 2.5 percent error at 0.5 power factor.
  - F. Current Switches: Self-powered, solid-state with adjustable trip current, selected to match current and system output requirements.

- G. Electronic Valve/Damper Position Indicator: Visual scale indicating percent of travel and 2- to 10-V dc, feedback signal.
- H. Water-Flow Switches: Bellows-actuated mercury or snap-acting type with pilot-duty rating, stainless-steel or bronze paddle, with appropriate range and differential adjustment, in NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. BEC Controls Corporation.
    - b. I.T.M. Instruments Inc.

## 2.9 GAS DETECTION EQUIPMENT

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. B. W. Technologies.
  - 2. CEA Instruments, Inc.
  - 3. Ebtron, Inc.
  - 4. Gems Sensors Inc.
  - 5. Greystone Energy Systems Inc.
  - 6. Honeywell International Inc.; Home & Building Control.
  - 7. INTEC Controls, Inc.
  - 8. I.T.M. Instruments Inc.
  - 9. MSA Canada Inc.
  - 10. QEL/Quatrosense Environmental Limited.
  - 11. Sauter Controls Corporation.
  - 12. Sensidyne, Inc.
  - 13. TSI Incorporated.
  - 14. Vaisala.
  - 15. Vulcain Inc.
- B. Carbon Dioxide Sensor and Transmitter: Single detectors using solid-state infrared sensors; suitable over a temperature range of 23 to 130 deg F and calibrated for 0 to 2 percent, with continuous or averaged reading, 4- to 20-mA output; for wall mounting.
- C. Oxygen Sensor and Transmitter: Single detectors using solid-state zircon cell sensing; suitable over a temperature range of minus 32 to plus 1100 deg F and calibrated for 0 to 5 percent, with continuous or averaged reading, 4- to 20-mA output; for wall mounting.
- D. Occupancy Sensor: Passive infrared, with time delay, daylight sensor lockout, sensitivity control, and 180-degree field of view with vertical sensing adjustment; for flush mounting.

## 2.10 THERMOSTATS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. I/A Series by Schneider Electric.
- B. Combination Thermostat and Fan Switches: Line-voltage thermostat with push-button or lever-operated fan switch.
  - 1. Label switches "FAN ON-OFF".
  - 2. Mount on single electric switch box.

- C. Low-Voltage, On-Off Thermostats: NEMA DC 3, 24-V, bimetal-operated, mercury-switch type, with adjustable or fixed anticipation heater, concealed set-point adjustment, 55 to 85 deg F set-point range, and 2 deg F maximum differential.
- D. Line-Voltage, On-Off Thermostats: Bimetal-actuated, open contact or bellows-actuated, enclosed, snap-switch or equivalent solid-state type, with heat anticipator; listed for electrical rating; with concealed set-point adjustment, 55 to 85 deg F set-point range, and 2 deg F maximum differential.
  - 1. Electric Heating Thermostats: Equip with off position on dial wired to break ungrounded conductors.
  - 2. Selector Switch: Integral, manual on-off-auto.
- E. Remote-Bulb Thermostats: On-off or modulating type, liquid filled to compensate for changes in ambient temperature; with copper capillary and bulb, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Bulbs in water lines with separate wells of same material as bulb.
  - 2. Bulbs in air ducts with flanges and shields.
  - 3. Averaging Elements: Copper tubing with either single- or multiple-unit elements, extended to cover full width of duct or unit; adequately supported.
  - 4. Scale settings and differential settings are clearly visible and adjustable from front of instrument.
  - 5. On-Off Thermostat: With precision snap switches and with electrical ratings required by application.
  - 6. Modulating Thermostats: Construct so complete potentiometer coil and wiper assembly is removable for inspection or replacement without disturbing calibration of instrument.

## 2.11 ACTUATORS

- A. Electric Motors: Size to operate with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action.
  - 1. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
  - 2. Permanent Split-Capacitor or Shaded-Pole Type: Gear trains completely oil immersed and sealed. Equip spring-return motors with integral spiral-spring mechanism in housings designed for easy removal for service or adjustment of limit switches, auxiliary switches, or feedback potentiometer.
  - 3. Nonspring-Return Motors for Valves Larger Than NPS 2-1/2: Size for running torque of 150 in. X lbf and breakaway torque of 300 in. X lbf.
  - 4. Spring-Return Motors for Valves Larger Than NPS 2-1/2: Size for running and breakaway torque of 150 in. X lbf.
  - 5. Nonspring-Return Motors for Dampers Larger Than 25 Sq. Ft.: Size for running torque of 150 in. X lbf and breakaway torque of 300 in. X lbf.
  - 6. Spring-Return Motors for Dampers Larger Than 25 Sq. Ft.: Size for running and breakaway torque of 150 in. X lbf.
- B. Electronic Actuators: Direct-coupled type designed for minimum 60,000 full-stroke cycles at rated torque.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. Schneider Electric.
  - 2. Valves: Size for torque required for valve close off at maximum pump differential pressure.
  - 3. Dampers: Size for running torque calculated as follows:
    - a. Parallel-Blade Damper with Edge Seals: 7 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.

- b. Opposed-Blade Damper with Edge Seals: 5 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
  - c. Parallel-Blade Damper without Edge Seals: 4 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
  - d. Opposed-Blade Damper without Edge Seals: 3 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
  - e. Dampers with 2- to 3-Inch wg of Pressure Drop or Face Velocities of 1000 to 2500 fpm: Increase running torque by 1.5.
  - f. Dampers with 3- to 4-Inch wg of Pressure Drop or Face Velocities of 2500 to 3000 fpm: Increase running torque by 2.0.
- 4. Coupling: V-bolt and V-shaped, toothed cradle.
  - 5. Overload Protection: Electronic overload or digital rotation-sensing circuitry.
  - 6. Fail-Safe Operation: Mechanical, spring-return mechanism. Provide external, manual gear release on nonspring-return actuators.
  - 7. Power Requirements (Two-Position Spring Return): 24-V ac.
  - 8. Power Requirements (Modulating): Maximum 10 VA at 24-V ac or 8 W at 24-V dc.
  - 9. Proportional Signal: 2- to 10-V dc or 4 to 20 mA, and 2- to 10-V dc position feedback signal.
  - 10. Temperature Rating: Minus 22 to plus 122 deg F.
  - 11. Temperature Rating (Smoke Dampers): Minus 22 to plus 250 deg F.
  - 12. Run Time: 12 seconds open, 5 seconds closed.

## 2.12 CONTROL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Schneider Electric.
- B. Control Valves: Factory fabricated, of type, body material, and pressure class based on maximum pressure and temperature rating of piping system, unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.13 DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Air Balance Inc.
  - 2. Don Park Inc.; Autodamp Div.
  - 3. TAMCO (T. A. Morrison & Co. Inc.).
  - 4. United Enertech Corp.
  - 5. Vent Products Company, Inc.
- B. Dampers: AMCA-rated, opposed-blade design; 0.108-inch- minimum thick, galvanized-steel or 0.125-inch- minimum thick, extruded-aluminum frames with holes for duct mounting; damper blades shall not be less than 0.064-inch- thick galvanized steel with maximum blade width of 8 inches and length of 48 inches.
  - 1. Secure blades to 1/2-inch- diameter, zinc-plated axles using zinc-plated hardware, with oil-impregnated sintered bronze blade bearings, blade-linkage hardware of zinc-plated steel and brass, ends sealed against spring-stainless-steel blade bearings, and thrust bearings at each end of every blade.
  - 2. Operating Temperature Range: From minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
  - 3. Edge Seals, Standard Pressure Applications: Closed-cell neoprene.
  - 4. Edge Seals, Low-Leakage Applications: Use inflatable blade edging or replaceable rubber blade seals and spring-loaded stainless-steel side seals, rated for leakage at less than 10 cfm per sq. ft. of damper area, at differential pressure of 4-inch wg when damper is held by torque of 50 in. X lbf; when tested according to AMCA 500D.

## 2.14 CONTROL CABLE

- A. Electronic and fiber-optic cables for control wiring are specified in Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling."

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that conditioned power supply is available to control units and operator workstation.
- B. Verify that pneumatic piping and duct-, pipe-, and equipment-mounted devices are installed before proceeding with installation.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install software in control units and operator workstation(s). Implement all features of programs to specified requirements and as appropriate to sequence of operation.
- B. Connect and configure equipment and software to achieve sequence of operation specified.
- C. Verify location of thermostats, humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation. Install devices 48 inches above the floor.
  - 1. Install averaging elements in ducts and plenums in crossing or zigzag pattern.
- D. Install labels and nameplates to identify control components according to Division 23 Section "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- E. Install duct volume-control dampers according to Division 23 Sections specifying air ducts.
- F. Install electronic and fiber-optic cables according to Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling."

### 3.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONNECTION INSTALLATION

- A. Install raceways, boxes, and cabinets according to Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
- B. Install building wire and cable according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Install signal and communication cable according to Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling."
  - 1. Conceal cable, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed.
  - 2. Install exposed cable in raceway.
  - 3. Install concealed cable in raceway.
  - 4. Bundle and harness multiconductor instrument cable in place of single cables where several cables follow a common path.
  - 5. Fasten flexible conductors, bridging cabinets and doors, along hinge side; protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors.



6. Number-code or color-code conductors for future identification and service of control system, except local individual room control cables.
  7. Install wire and cable with sufficient slack and flexible connections to allow for vibration of piping and equipment.
- D. Connect manual-reset limit controls independent of manual-control switch positions. Automatic duct heater resets may be connected in interlock circuit of power controllers.
- E. Connect hand-off-auto selector switches to override automatic interlock controls when switch is in hand position.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.
- B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:
1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest.
  2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.
  3. Test calibration of electronic controllers by disconnecting input sensors and stimulating operation with compatible signal generator.
  4. Test each point through its full operating range to verify that safety and operating control set points are as required.
  5. Test each control loop to verify stable mode of operation and compliance with sequence of operation. Adjust PID actions.
  6. Test each system for compliance with sequence of operation.
  7. Test software and hardware interlocks.
- C. DDC Verification:
1. Verify that instruments are installed before calibration, testing, and loop or leak checks.
  2. Check instruments for proper location and accessibility.
  3. Check instrument installation for direction of flow, elevation, orientation, insertion depth, and other applicable considerations.
  4. Check instrument tubing for proper fittings, slope, material, and support.
  5. Check installation of air supply for each instrument.
  6. Check flow instruments. Inspect tag number and line and bore size, and verify that inlet side is identified and that meters are installed correctly.
  7. Check pressure instruments, piping slope, installation of valve manifold, and self-contained pressure regulators.
  8. Check temperature instruments and material and length of sensing elements.
  9. Check control valves. Verify that they are in correct direction.
  10. Check DDC system as follows:
    - a. Verify that DDC controller power supply is from emergency power supply, if applicable.
    - b. Verify that wires at control panels are tagged with their service designation and approved tagging system.
    - c. Verify that spare I/O capacity has been provided.
    - d. Verify that DDC controllers are protected from power supply surges.
- D. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment and repeat testing procedures.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

#### A. Calibrating and Adjusting:

1. Calibrate instruments.
2. Make three-point calibration test for both linearity and accuracy for each analog instrument.
3. Calibrate equipment and procedures using manufacturer's written recommendations and instruction manuals. Use test equipment with accuracy at least double that of instrument being calibrated.
4. Control System Inputs and Outputs:
  - a. Check analog inputs at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span.
  - b. Check analog outputs using milliampere meter at 0, 50, and 100 percent output.
  - c. Check digital inputs using jumper wire.
  - d. Check digital outputs using ohmmeter to test for contact making or breaking.
  - e. Check resistance temperature inputs at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span using a precision-resistant source.
5. Flow:
  - a. Set differential pressure flow transmitters for 0 and 100 percent values with 3-point calibration accomplished at 50, 90, and 100 percent of span.
  - b. Manually operate flow switches to verify that they make or break contact.
6. Pressure:
  - a. Calibrate pressure transmitters at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span.
  - b. Calibrate pressure switches to make or break contacts, with adjustable differential set at minimum.
7. Temperature:
  - a. Calibrate resistance temperature transmitters at 0, 50, and 100 percent of span using a precision-resistance source.
  - b. Calibrate temperature switches to make or break contacts.
8. Stroke and adjust control valves and dampers without positioners, following the manufacturer's recommended procedure, so that valve or damper is 100 percent open and closed.
9. Stroke and adjust control valves and dampers with positioners, following manufacturer's recommended procedure, so that valve and damper is 0, 50, and 100 percent closed.
10. Provide diagnostic and test instruments for calibration and adjustment of system.
11. Provide written description of procedures and equipment for calibrating each type of instrument. Submit procedures review and approval before initiating startup procedures.

#### B. Adjust initial temperature set points.

- C. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC instrumentation and controls. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 23 0900



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes control sequences for HVAC systems, subsystems, and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 23 Section "Instrumentation and Control for HVAC" for control equipment and devices and for submittal requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. DDC: Direct digital control.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HOT WATER SYSTEM AND VARIABLE SPEED HOT WATER PUMPS

- A. Heating Control - The heating system enable point is controlled either manually by the operator or by a program function (i.e., Time-Of-Day). If the heating system enable point is on, the lead hot water pump starts.
- B. The hot water supply set point is reset based on outdoor air temperature. When the outdoor air temperature is 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C), the set point is 180 degrees F (82 degrees C) and when the outdoor air temperature is 60 degrees F (16 degrees C), the set point is 120 degrees F (49 degrees C).
- C. If the lead pump fails, an alarm is generated and message shall be generated and sent to maintenance personnel via text or e-mail.
- D. Heating Water Pump Speed Control - The variable frequency drive modulates pump speed to maintain system differential pressure of 20 PSI (adjustable) as sensed near the end of the secondary piping run. If the system differential pressure is below set point and the lead pump is at 100% speed for a time interval of 15 minutes, the lag pump starts. With both pumps on, the variable frequency drives are modulated in unison to maintain system differential pressure. If the system differential is at set point and both pumps are on and at 45% speed for a time interval of 15 minutes the lag pump is stopped.
- E. The DDC system uses current switches to confirm the pumps are in the desired state (i.e. on or off) and generates an alarm if status deviates from DDC start/stop control.

F. Boiler Controls - Heating System / Boiler

1. Boiler shall be furnished with high limit temperature control.
2. All electrical safety controls shall be uL and AGA certified.
3. All gas controls shall comply with ANSI and provide 100% automatic safety shut-off.
4. Boiler shall be furnished with an ASME certified pressure relief valve set for the boiler ASME working pressure.
5. Provide low water cut-off protection.
6. The control system shall be furnished with a system starter thermostat, indoor-outdoor temp controls.

3.2 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROLS

- A. Boiler Controls: Boilers shall come complete with their factory control package. Provide boiler system enable from BAS.

END OF SECTION 23 09 93







PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes pipe and fitting materials, joining methods, special-duty valves, and specialties for the following:
  - a. Hot-water heating piping.
  - b. Closed water loop piping.
  - c. Makeup-water piping.
  - d. Air-vent piping.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 23 Section "Hydronic Pumps" for pumps, motors, and accessories for hydronic piping.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following:

1. Pressure-seal fittings.
2. Valves. Include flow and pressure drop curves based on manufacturer's testing for calibrated-orifice balancing valves and automatic flow-control valves.
3. Air control devices.
4. Chemical treatment.
5. Hydronic specialties.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Qualification Data: For Installer.

D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

- C. ASME Compliance: Comply with ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping," for materials, products, and installation. Safety valves and pressure vessels shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp air separators and expansion tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- A. Drawn-Temper Copper Tubing: ASTM B 88, Type L.
- B. Wrought-Copper Fittings: ASME B16.22.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Anvil International, Inc.
    - b. S. P. Fittings; a division of Star Pipe Products.
    - c. Victaulic Company of America.
- C. Wrought-Copper Unions: ASME B16.22.

### 2.2 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel with plain ends; type, grade, and wall thickness as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- B. Cast-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4; Classes 125 and 250 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- C. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Classes 150 and 300 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- D. Malleable-Iron Unions: ASME B16.39; Classes 150, 250, and 300 as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- E. Cast-Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.1, Classes 25, 125, and 250; raised ground face, and bolt holes spot faced as indicated in Part 3 "Piping Applications" Article.
- F. Wrought-Steel Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, wall thickness to match adjoining pipe.
- G. Wrought Cast- and Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
  - 1. Material Group: 1.1.
  - 2. End Connections: Butt welding.
  - 3. Facings: Raised face.
- H. Steel Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of same materials and wall thicknesses as pipe in which they are installed.

## 2.3 JOINING MATERIALS

- A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.
  - 1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness unless thickness or specific material is indicated.
    - a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
    - b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.
- B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.
- D. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for joining copper with copper; or BA9-1, silver alloy for joining copper with bronze or steel.
- E. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.
- F. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for fluid to be handled and working temperatures and pressures.

## 2.4 VALVES

- A. Gate, Globe, Check, Ball, and Butterfly Valves: Comply with requirements specified in Division 23 Section "Valves."
- B. Automatic Temperature-Control Valves, Actuators, and Sensors: Comply with requirements specified in Division 15 Section "HVAC Instrumentation and Controls."
- C. Bronze, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves (NPS ½ to NPS 2):
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
    - b. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
    - c. Flow Design Inc.
    - d. Gerand Engineering Co.
    - e. Griswold Controls.
    - f. Taco.
    - g. Tour and Anderson.
  - 2. Body: Bronze, ball or plug type with calibrated orifice or venturi.
  - 3. Ball: Brass or stainless steel.
  - 4. Plug: Resin.
  - 5. Seat: PTFE.
  - 6. End Connections: Threaded or socket.
  - 7. Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable differential pressure meter.
  - 8. Handle Style: Lever, with memory stop to retain set position.
  - 9. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
  - 10. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

D. Cast-Iron or Steel, Calibrated-Orifice, Balancing Valves (NPS 2-1/2 and Larger):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
  - b. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
  - c. Flow Design Inc.
  - d. Gerand Engineering Co.
  - e. Griswold Controls.
  - f. Taco.
  - g. Tour & Andersson.
2. Body: Cast-iron or steel body, ball, plug, or globe pattern with calibrated orifice or venturi.
3. Ball: Brass or stainless steel.
4. Stem Seals: EPDM O-rings.
5. Disc: Glass and carbon-filled PTFE.
6. Seat: PTFE.
7. End Connections: Flanged.
8. Pressure Gage Connections: Integral seals for portable differential pressure meter.
9. Handle Style: Lever, with memory stop to retain set position.
10. CWP Rating: Minimum 125 psig.
11. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

E. Diaphragm-Operated, Pressure-Reducing Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Amtrol, Inc.
  - b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
  - c. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
  - d. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
  - e. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
  - f. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
2. Body: Bronze or brass.
3. Disc: Glass and carbon-filled PTFE.
4. Seat: Brass.
5. Stem Seals: EPDM O-rings.
6. Diaphragm: EPT.
7. Low inlet-pressure check valve.
8. Inlet Strainer: Removable without system shutdown.
9. Valve Seat and Stem: Noncorrosive.
10. Valve Size, Capacity, and Operating Pressure: Selected to suit system in which installed, with operating pressure and capacity factory set and field adjustable.

F. Diaphragm-Operated Safety Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Amtrol, Inc.
  - b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
  - c. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
  - d. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
  - e. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
  - f. Watts Regulator Co.; a division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2. Body: Bronze or brass.
3. Disc: Glass and carbon-filled PTFE.
4. Seat: Brass.
5. Stem Seals: EPDM O-rings.
6. Diaphragm: EPT.
7. Wetted, Internal Work Parts: Brass and rubber.
8. Inlet Strainer: Removable without system shutdown.
9. Valve Seat and Stem: Noncorrosive.
10. Valve Size, Capacity, and Operating Pressure: Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IV, and selected to suit system in which installed, with operating pressure and capacity factory set and field adjustable.

## 2.5 AIR CONTROL DEVICES

### A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Amtrol, Inc.
2. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
3. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; a division of ITT Industries.
4. Taco.

### B. Manual Air Vents:

1. Body: Bronze.
2. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
3. Operator: Screwdriver or thumbscrew.
4. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
5. Discharge Connection: NPS 1/8.
6. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.

### C. Automatic Air Vents:

1. Body: Bronze or cast iron.
2. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
3. Operator: Noncorrosive metal float.
4. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
5. Discharge Connection: NPS 1/4.
6. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
7. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

### D. Replaceable Bladder-Type Expansion Tanks:

1. Tank: Welded steel, rated for 125-psig working pressure and 375 deg F maximum operating temperature. Factory test with taps fabricated and supports installed and labeled according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.
2. Bladder: Securely sealed into tank to separate air charge from system water to maintain required expansion capacity. Bladder shall be replaceable.
3. Air-Charge Fittings: Schrader valve, stainless steel with EPDM seats.

## 2.6 CHEMICAL TREATMENT

### A. Bypass Chemical Feeder: Welded steel construction; 125-psig working pressure; 5-gal. capacity; with fill funnel and inlet, outlet, and drain valves.

1. Chemicals: Specially formulated, based on analysis of makeup water, to prevent accumulation of scale and corrosion in piping and connected equipment.
- B. Propylene Glycol: Industrial grade with corrosion inhibitors and environmental-stabilizer additives for mixing with water in systems indicated to contain antifreeze or glycol solutions.

## 2.7 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.
4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

B. Stainless-Steel Bellow, Flexible Connectors:

1. Body: Stainless-steel bellows with woven, flexible, bronze, wire-reinforcing protective jacket.
2. End Connections: Threaded or flanged to match equipment connected.
3. Performance: Capable of 3/4-inch misalignment.
4. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

C. Spherical, Rubber, Flexible Connectors:

1. Body: Fiber-reinforced rubber body.
2. End Connections: Steel flanges drilled to align with Classes 150 and 300 steel flanges.
3. Performance: Capable of misalignment.
4. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. Closed water system piping, aboveground NPS 2 and smaller, shall be either of the following:
1. Type L, drawn-temper copper tubing, wrought-copper fittings, and soldered or pressure-seal joints.
  2. Schedule 40 steel pipe; Class 125, cast-iron fittings and threaded joints.
- B. Closed water system piping, aboveground, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, shall be the following:
1. Schedule 40 steel pipe, wrought-steel fittings and wrought-cast or forged-steel flanges and flange fittings, and welded and flanged joints.
- C. Makeup-water piping installed aboveground shall be the following:
1. Type L, drawn-temper copper tubing, wrought-copper fittings, and soldered joints.

- D. Air-Vent Piping:
  - 1. Inlet: Same as service where installed.
  - 2. Outlet: Type K, annealed-temper copper tubing with soldered or flared joints.
- E. Safety-Valve-Inlet and -Outlet Piping for Hot-Water Piping: Same materials and joining methods as for piping specified for the service in which safety valve is installed with metal-to-plastic transition fittings for plastic piping systems according to the piping manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.2 DRAIN LINES

- A. Drain lines shall be the same size as the pan outlet connections.
- B. All drain lines shall slope uniformly to termination point at slope of 1/8" per foot.
- C. Terminate drain lines at floor drains with indirect connection.

### 3.3 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Install shutoff-duty valves where shown on plans, and at supply connection to each piece of equipment.
- B. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves at each branch connection to return main.
- C. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves in the return pipe of each heating or cooling terminal.
- D. Install check valves at each pump discharge and elsewhere as required to control flow direction.
- E. Install safety valves at hot-water generators and elsewhere as required by ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Install drip-pan elbow on safety-valve outlet and pipe without valves to the outdoors; and pipe drain to nearest floor drain or as indicated on Drawings. Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1, for installation requirements.
- F. Install pressure-reducing valves at makeup-water connection to regulate system fill pressure.

### 3.4 PIPING INSTALLATIONS

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicate piping locations and arrangements if such were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install piping in concealed locations, unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
- C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- D. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
- E. Install piping to permit valve servicing.
- F. Install piping at indicated slopes.

- G. Install piping free of sags and bends.
- H. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
- I. Install piping to allow application of insulation.
- J. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.
- K. Install groups of pipes parallel to each other, spaced to permit applying insulation and servicing of valves.
- L. Arrange all piping to drain by gravity. Install drains, consisting of a tee fitting, NPS 3/4 ball valve, and short NPS 3/4 threaded nipple with cap, at low points in piping system mains and elsewhere as required for system drainage.
- M. Reduce pipe sizes using eccentric reducer fitting installed with level side up.
- N. Install branch connections to mains using mechanically formed tee fittings in main pipe, with the branch connected to the bottom of the main pipe. For up-feed risers, connect the branch to the top of the main pipe.
- O. Install valves according to Division 23 Section "Valves."
- P. Install unions in piping, NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to valves, at final connections of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
- Q. Install flanges in piping, NPS 2-1/2 and larger, at final connections of equipment and elsewhere as indicated.
- R. Install strainers on inlet side of each control valve, pressure-reducing valve, solenoid valve, in-line pump, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2.
- S. Identify piping as specified in Division 23 Section "Mechanical Identification."

### 3.5 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hanger, support, and anchor devices are specified in Division 23 Section "Hangers and Supports." Comply with the following requirements for maximum spacing of supports.

### 3.6 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and Division 23 Sections specifying piping systems.
- B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
- C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
- D. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813, water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy complying with ASTM B 32.
- E. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Braze Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.



- F. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:
  - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
  - 2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.
- G. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.
- H. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

### 3.7 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

- A. Install automatic air vents at high points of system piping in mechanical equipment rooms only. Manual vents at heat-transfer coils and elsewhere as required for air venting.
- B. Install in-line air separators in pump suction. Install drain valve on air separators NPS 2 and larger.
- C. Install bypass chemical feeders in each hydronic system where indicated, in upright position with top of funnel not more than 48 inches above the floor. Install feeder in minimum NPS 3/4 bypass line, from main with full-size, full-port, ball valve in the main between bypass connections. Install NPS 3/4 pipe from chemical feeder drain, to nearest equipment drain and include a full-size, full-port, ball valve.
- D. Install expansion tanks on the floor. Vent and purge air from hydronic system, and ensure tank is properly charged with air to suit system Project requirements.

### 3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Prepare hydronic piping according to ASME B31.9 and as follows:
  - 1. Leave joints, including welds, uninsulated and exposed for examination during test.
  - 2. Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints that cannot sustain reactions due to test pressure. If temporary restraints are impractical, isolate expansion joints from testing.
  - 3. Flush hydronic piping systems with clean water; then remove and clean or replace strainer screens.
  - 4. Isolate equipment from piping. If a valve is used to isolate equipment, its closure shall be capable of sealing against test pressure without damage to valve. Install blinds in flanged joints to isolate equipment.
  - 5. Install safety valve, set at a pressure no more than one-third higher than test pressure, to protect against damage by expanding liquid or other source of overpressure during test.
- B. Perform the following tests on hydronic piping:
  - 1. Use ambient temperature water as a testing medium unless there is risk of damage due to freezing. Another liquid that is safe for workers and compatible with piping may be used.
  - 2. While filling system, use vents installed at high points of system to release air. Use drains installed at low points for complete draining of test liquid.
  - 3. Isolate expansion tanks and determine that hydronic system is full of water.
  - 4. Subject piping system to hydrostatic test pressure that is not less than 1.5 times the system's working pressure. Test pressure shall not exceed maximum pressure for any vessel, pump,

valve, or other component in system under test. Verify that stress due to pressure at bottom of vertical runs does not exceed 90 percent of specified minimum yield strength or 1.7 times "SE" value in Appendix A in ASME B31.9, "Building Services Piping."

5. After hydrostatic test pressure has been applied for at least 10 minutes, examine piping, joints, and connections for leakage. Eliminate leaks by tightening, repairing, or replacing components, and repeat hydrostatic test until there are no leaks.
6. Prepare written report of testing.
7. Compressed air testing on hydronic piping is not acceptable.

C. Perform the following before operating the system:

1. Open manual valves fully.
2. Inspect pumps for proper rotation.
3. Set makeup pressure-reducing valves for required system pressure.
4. Inspect air vents at high points of system and determine if all are installed and operating freely (automatic type), or bleed air completely (manual type).
5. Set temperature controls so all coils are calling for full flow.
6. Inspect and set operating temperatures of hydronic equipment, such as boilers, chillers, cooling towers, to specified values.
  
7. Verify lubrication of motors and bearings.

END OF SECTION 23 2113

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. Heating Contractor: Work includes the following HVAC water-treatment systems:
  - a. Ethylene glycol solutions.
  - b. Cleaning the piping system.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. EEPROM: Electrically erasable, programmable read-only memory.
- B. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control, signaling power-limited circuits.
- C. TDS: Total dissolved solids.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Water quality for HVAC systems shall minimize corrosion, scale buildup, and biological growth for optimum efficiency of HVAC equipment without creating a hazard to operating personnel or the environment.
- B. Base HVAC water treatment on quality of water available at Project site, HVAC system equipment material characteristics and functional performance characteristics, operating personnel capabilities, and requirements and guidelines of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Closed hydronic systems, including chilled water system, shall have the following water qualities:
  1. Take sample reading of existing chilled water solution. Verify proper chemical composition for circulation through the new chiller. Submit test results to A/E for review.
  2. Provide and install aqueous ethylene glycol solutions in chilled water system to afford freeze-protection.
  3. Ethylene Glycol
    - a. This product shall be an industrially inhibited ethylene glycol based antifreeze solution to provide freeze and corrosion protection in HVAC systems such as chilled water and hot water heating systems. The product shall not make use of any silicate containing corrosion inhibitors and should not be formulated to provide corrosion protection for aluminum or galvanized metals. The product shall be formulated to provide corrosion protection for the common metals of construction in HVAC systems such as steel, copper, brass, bronze, solders, etc. Corrosion rates on these metals as determined under ASTM D1384 shall not exceed 0.5 mils penetration per year.

Composition	% By Weight
Ethylene Glycol (total glycols)	92.5%
Dye, Inhibitors, and water	7.5%
Specific Gravity 60/60 F	1.133-1.140
Reserve Alkalinity (ASTM D1121)	Minimum 20 ml
Sulfates and Chlorides Total	50 PPM
pH (50% Solution)	8.5-9.0

- b. The product shall contain a small percentage of an effective antifoam compound, such as Dow Corning Antifoam A to prevent the formation of foam.
  - c. The product shall be furnished in 55 gallon steel drums which are in good condition and shall be fitted with standard bung plugs and seals to prevent contamination of product.
4. Solutions shall be 30% ethylene glycol by weight, 29% ethylene glycol by volume. Galvanized steel and / or aluminum shall not be used in contact with glycol solutions.
  5. Water used in ethylene glycol systems shall be potable, free of foreign materials, and shall have low (below 50 ppm) levels of chloride, sulfate and hard water ions.
  6. Before glycol systems are charged the piping systems shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, oil, scale and other foreign materials. System volume shall be calculated by chemical analysis of cleaning chemicals after known quantities are introduced into the systems. Submit copies of chemical analyses to Engineer. Stencil "system volume" in gallons on side of system expansion tanks.
  7. Procedure to introduce ethylene glycol to systems:
    - a. Sample the local potable water supply. If levels of chloride, sulfate or hard water hardness exceed 50 ppm, then provide acceptable water from off-site and notify the Architect / Engineer in writing so arrangements can be made by the Owner for a water-softening service.
    - b. Calculate the amount of ethylene glycol required based on system volume.
    - c. Pressure test system. Repair all leaks.
    - d. Drain enough water from system to provide space for ethylene glycol.
    - e. Add the correct amount of inhibited ethylene glycol solution and water.
    - f. Circulate solution for at least 24 hours to ensure complete mixing. Withdraw one sample per system and forward sample to ethylene glycol manufacturer for analyses. Analyses shall include concentration, freeze point, pH, reserve alkalinity and appearance. Submit in a report the degradation products, scale promoters, contaminants, corrosives and inhibitors. Forward copies of potable water and of glycol analyses to Architect / Engineer.
  8. Stencil test dates on expansion tanks below system volume figures.
  9. Glycol systems shall be separated from potable water systems by air gaps or by code-approved backflow preventers.
  10. Acceptable Manufacturers
    - a. Dow Chemical Dowtherm 4000
    - b. DuPont or Interstate Intercool OP-100-RA-25 (800-322-6145)
  11. Forward shop drawing submittals to Architect / Engineer for review. Automotive anti-freeze is not acceptable.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories for the following products:

1. Chemical material safety data sheets.
- B. Shop Drawings: Pretreatment and chemical treatment equipment showing tanks, maintenance space required, and piping connections to HVAC systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  1. Wiring Diagrams: Power and control wiring.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.
- D. Other Informational Submittals:
  1. Water-Treatment Program: Written sequence of operation on an annual basis for the application equipment required to achieve water quality defined in the "Performance Requirements" Article above.
  2. Water Analysis: Illustrate water quality available at Project site.
  3. Passivation Confirmation Report: Verify passivation of galvanized-steel surfaces, and confirm this observation in a letter to Architect.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. HVAC Water-Treatment Service Provider Qualifications: An experienced HVAC water-treatment service provider capable of analyzing water qualities, installing water-treatment equipment, and applying water treatment as specified in this Section.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

## 1.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Scope of Maintenance Service: Provide chemicals and service program to maintain water conditions required above to inhibit corrosion, scale formation, and biological growth for geothermal ground loop system and equipment. Services and chemicals shall be provided for a period of one year from date of Substantial Completion, and shall include the following:
  1. Initial water analysis and HVAC water-treatment recommendations.
  2. Startup assistance for Contractor to flush the systems, clean with detergents, and initially fill systems with required chemical treatment prior to operation.
  3. Periodic field service and consultation.
  4. Customer report charts and log sheets.
  5. Laboratory technical analysis.
  6. Analyses and reports of all chemical items concerning safety and compliance with government regulations.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ampion Corp.
2. Anderson Chemical Co, Inc.
3. Aqua-Chem, Inc.; Cleaver-Brooks Div.
4. Barclay Chemical Co.; Water Management, Inc.
5. Boland Trane Services
6. GE Betz.
7. GE Osmonics.
8. H-O-H Chemicals, Inc.
9. Metro Group. Inc. (The); Metropolitan Refining Div.
10. ONDEO Nalco Company.
11. Watcon, Inc.

## 2.2 CHEMICALS

- A. Chemicals shall be as recommended by water-treatment system manufacturer that are compatible with piping system components and connected equipment, and that can attain water quality specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article.
- B. Water Softener Chemicals:
  1. Mineral: High-capacity, sulfonated-polystyrene ion-exchange resin that is stable over entire pH range with good resistance to bead fracture from attrition or shock. Resin exchange capacity minimum 30,000 grains/cu. ft. of calcium carbonate of resin when regenerated with 15 lb of salt.
  2. Salt for Brine Tanks: High-purity sodium chloride, free of dirt and foreign material. Rock and granulated forms are not acceptable.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 WATER ANALYSIS

- A. Perform an analysis of supply water to determine quality of water available at Project site.

### 3.2 CLEANING THE PIPING SYSTEMS

- A. At completion of installation and before final capacity tests are conducted, thoroughly clean all grease, oil and dirt from all parts of the new piping in a manner satisfactory to the Architect / Engineer.
- B. Cleaning of Chilled/Hot Water Systems
  1. Glycol, chilled water and hot water heating systems shall be chemically cleaned by one of the methods outlined below:
    - a. Acrysol QR-1086 and Dequest 2010

The system shall be filled with water and for every 100 gallons of system volume, 2 gallons of cleaning concentrate shall be added. The cleaning concentrate shall be prepared as follows:

In 100 gallons of water, add the following quantities of chemicals in the following order and mix thoroughly until dissolved. Use a polyethylene drum:

- |    |                               |          |
|----|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1) | Acrysol QR-1086 (Rohm & Haas) | 41.5 lbs |
| 2) | Dequest 2010 (Monsanto)       | 41.5 lbs |
| 3) | Potassium or Sodium Hydroxide | 12.5 lbs |

The cleaning solution shall be circulated in the system for 24 to 48 hours, preferably under light heat (120°F). If heat cannot be applied then circulate for 48 hours under ambient conditions. At completion of circulation time begin flushing of system as outlined below in Section 2.

b. Drewspense 4945 / Drewspense 4395

These are preblended proprietary cleaning chemicals. Drewspense 4945 is a combination of polymers, chelate, and a gluconic acid derivative designed to remove iron and copper oxides from the system. Drewspense 4395 is a nonionic surfactant which effectively removes silt, mud, clay, oil and other suspended matter from the system allowing them to be carried out of the system by flushing.

To clean a system with this procedure, add 1 gallon of Drewspense 4945 and 1 gallon of Drewspense 4395 per 100 gallons of system volume. If foaming problems develop, the use of an antifoam such as Dow Corning Antifoam A should overcome the foaming tendency of Drewspense 4395. Circulate cleaning solution for 48 hours, at a temperature of 120°F if possible. If heat cannot be applied increase cleaner circulation time to 72 hours. After circulation time begin high velocity flushing as outlined below.

- 1) A temporary connection to city water with backflow prevention shall be provided to enable high velocity flushing of system. At completion of required cleaner circulation time begin continuous flushing of system while maintaining system full at all times to prevent the introduction of air into the system. Following cleaning, submit samples of system water to independent testing lab to determine if system has been cleaned properly. When cleaning system, ensure that all automatic valves are open to coils so the entire system will circulate and be cleaned. Also remove and clean system strainers following cleaning.

c. Pertinent Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary pumping action to obtain a minimum velocity of 3 ft / sec in the piping being cleaned. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all bypasses and temporary piping necessary to clean the entire system(s).

2. After final cleaning, add 0.5 oz of Nalco 8325 (or approved equal) per gallon of system volume, to provide a nitrite level of 500 to 750 parts per million. This is a glycol compatible blend of corrosion inhibitors and will passivate the cleaned metal surfaces and protect them from corrosion. If filling the system with ethylene glycol, drain only the volume from the system necessary to allow the introduction of glycol into the system. If glycol is not to be added, this blend of inhibitors must be left in the system.

a. It may require 5 to 10 times the system volume to adequately flush the system. In order to properly clean a system, a minimum velocity of 3 ft per second must be attained in the system piping. If this velocity cannot be developed then manual cleaning methods will have to be used in those areas where this velocity is not achieved.

3. In systems which require the use of ethylene glycol based antifreeze solutions to prevent possible freezing and bursting of system piping, the glycol used to fill the system shall be as specified elsewhere.

4. Samples submitted to the independent testing laboratory shall meet the following test limits before acceptance of the system.

Chloroform extractables	5 PPM (mg/l) or less
Particulate matter	25 PPM (mg/l) or less on 1.2 micron media
Corrosion inhibitors	500-1000 as Nitrite
Glycol	To percentage as per project specification.

### 3.3 CIRCULATION (WATER SYSTEM)

- A. Insure a perfect and noiseless circulation of water and air throughout entire new water system, without pounding or air binding, in any part of the system when operating at gauge pressures varying from 1/4 to 75 lbs.
- B. Arrange all piping to drain by gravity. Provide drain valves with hose connections at all low points in the system, in all isolated sections of piping, at the base of all risers and downstream of all isolation valves.
- C. Properly vent all high points in hot water heating and chilled water piping systems.

END OF SECTION 23 2500



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

- A. Base Bid
  - 1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes the following:
    - a. Listed double-wall vents.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Special gas vents.
- B. Shop Drawings: For vents, breechings, chimneys, and stacks. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
  - 1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, methods of field assembly, components, hangers and seismic restraints, and location and size of each field connection.
- C. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of venting system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to, structural failures caused by expansion and contraction.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LISTED SPECIAL GAS VENTS (BOILERS)

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- C. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Heat-Fab "Saf-T CI Vent" or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - 1. Metal-Fab, Inc.
  - 2. Selkirk Inc.; Selkirk Metalbestos and Air Mate.
  - 3. Z-Flex.
- D. Description: Double-wall metal vents tested according to UL 1738 and rated for 480 deg F continuously, with positive or negative flue pressure complying with NFPA 211.
- E. Construction: Inner shell and outer jacket separated by an airspace.
- F. Inner Shell: ASTM A 959, 20 gauge, Type 29-4C stainless steel.
- G. Outer Jacket: 24 gage, 304 stainless steel.
- H. Accessories: Tees, elbows, increasers, draft-hood connectors, terminations, adjustable roof flashings, storm collars, support assemblies, thimbles, firestop spacers, and fasteners; fabricated from similar materials and designs as vent-pipe straight sections; all listed for same assembly.
  - 1. Termination: Stack cap designed to exclude minimum 90 percent of rainfall.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION OF LISTED VENTS AND CHIMNEYS

- A. Locate to comply with minimum clearances from combustibles and minimum termination heights according to product listing or NFPA 211, whichever is most stringent.
- B. Seal between sections of positive-pressure vents and grease exhaust ducts according to manufacturer's written installation instructions, using sealants recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Support vents at intervals recommended by manufacturer to support weight of vents and all accessories, without exceeding appliance loading.
- D. Slope breechings down in direction of appliance, with condensate drain connection at lowest point piped to nearest drain.
- E. Lap joints in direction of flow.

### 3.2 CLEANING

- A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.
- B. Clean breechings internally, during and after installation, to remove dust and debris. Clean external surfaces to remove welding slag and mill film. Grind welds smooth and apply touchup finish to match factory or shop finish.

- C. Provide temporary closures at ends of breechings, chimneys, and stacks that are not completed or connected to equipment.

END OF SECTION 23 5100



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Base Bid

1. HVAC Contractor: Work includes packaged, factory-fabricated and -assembled, gas-fired, fire-tube condensing boilers, trim, and accessories for generating hot water.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include performance data, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For boilers, boiler trim, and accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Design calculations and vibration isolation base details, signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.
  - a. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
  - b. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails and equipment mounting frames.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that boiler, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 23 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC Piping and Equipment." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
  - a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
  - b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Source quality-control test reports.

E. Field quality-control test reports.

F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For boilers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

- G. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.
- H. Other Informational Submittals:
  - 1. ASME Stamp Certification and Report: Submit "A," "S," or "PP" stamp certificate of authorization, as required by authorities having jurisdiction, and document hydrostatic testing of piping external to boiler.

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. ASME Compliance: Fabricate and label boilers to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- C. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Compliance: Boilers shall have minimum efficiency according to "Gas and Oil Fired Boilers - Minimum Efficiency Requirements."
- D. DOE Compliance: Minimum efficiency shall comply with 10 CFR 430, Subpart B, Appendix N, "Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption of Furnaces and Boilers."
- E. UL Compliance: Test boilers for compliance with UL 795, "Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment." Boilers shall be listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

### 1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

### 1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of boilers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Warranty Period for Fire-Tube Condensing Boilers:
    - a. Leakage and Materials: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
    - b. Heat Exchanger Damaged by Thermal Stress and Corrosion: Prorated for five years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Cleaver-Brooks.
  - 2. Weil McLain.
  - 3. Lochinvar.

## 2.2 HOT WATER BOILER BURNER UNIT (CONDENSING GAS FIRED)

### A. Boiler Design

1. Boiler shall be a compact, single-pass, vertical down-fired Firetube type, with 316 Ti stainless steel tubes, tube sheets, and combustion chamber. The boiler pressure vessel shall be completely insulated with a minimum of 2" of insulation and shall be encased in a sheet metal cabinet with powder coated finish.
2. The tubes shall be 316Ti Stainless Steel and shall be fitted with Aluminum Alloy internal heat transfer fins creating no less than 10 square feet of fireside heating surface per boiler horsepower.
3. The Vessel shall be mounted on a structural steel stand with exhaust gasses collected in a non-corroding drain collection box with drain fitting for draining condensation from the products of combustion. A condensate neutralizing box with limestone chips shall be shipped loose for field installation by the HVAC Contractor.
4. The top tubesheet shall be fully accessible without burner disassembly or removal from the boiler. The burner assembly shall be complete with lifting hinges and pneumatic lifters.
5. Each boiler shall be constructed in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Section IV Code and bear the "H" stamp and shall be manufactured within an ISO 9001 Certified facility to ensure high quality standards.
6. To drain the boiler, a bottom-threaded connection shall be provided at the front of the boiler and field piped by the installing contractor with a manual full size shutoff valve to drain.

### B. Burner Design - Minimum 7:1 Turn Down

1. General: Burner shall be forced draft type. It shall be mounted in and integral with the boiler hinged top door so when the door is opened the burner head, furnace, tubesheet, and tubes are exposed.
2. The burner shall be of the Unitized Venturi, Gas Valve, Blower, and burner head design. This pre-mix design shall utilize a variable speed fan connected to a venturi to simultaneously modulate fuel and air for a minimum a 5:1 turndown ratio. The venturi design shall also act as a method for compensating for changes in barometric pressure, temperature and humidity so the excess air levels are not adversely affected by changes in atmospheric conditions.
3. Burner head shall be constructed of a Fecralloy-metal fiber for solid body radiation of the burner flame. Combustion shall take place on the surface of the burner mantle, which shall be constructed of a woven fecralloy material creating a 360 degree low temperature radiant flame.
4. Emissions: The equipment shall be guaranteed to limit NOx emissions to 20 PPM or less, as certified by an independent testing lab. NOx emission levels shall not be exceeded at full operating conditions and at designed turndown of the burner. Proof of such emissions certification shall be made available to the engineer and demonstrated at the time of start-up. External flue gas recirculation shall not be accepted for emission control.
5. Gas Train - As a minimum, the gas train shall meet the requirements of CSA and ASME CSD-1 and shall include:
  - a. Low Gas Pressure Interlock, manual reset.
  - b. High Gas Pressure Interlock, manual reset.
  - c. Upstream and downstream manual test cocks.
  - d. Ball Type manual shutoff valve upstream of the main gas valve.
  - e. Unibody double safety gas valve assembly.
  - f. Gas Pressure Regulator
  - g. Union connection to permit burner servicing.
6. Combustion Air Proving Switch shall be furnished to ensure sufficient combustion airflow is present for burner ignition firing.

7. To ensure that proper draft is not blocked in the stack, the burner shall include a High Air Pressure Switch sensing the outlet pressure connection relative to stack back draft.

C. Boiler Trim

1. Safety valve(s) shall be ASME Section IV approved side outlet type mounted on the boiler air vent outlet. Size shall be in accordance with code requirements and set to open at 60 psig.
2. Temperature and pressure gauge shall be mounted on the water outlet.
3. Solid State Low water cut-off probe with manual reset and test switch.
4. Manual Reset High Limit Temperature control; range not to exceed 210 F.
5. Outlet water supply sensing probe for operating water limit setpoint.
6. Return water-sensing probe for operating water limit setpoint.

D. Boiler Controls

1. The Boiler shall include a Computerized Boiler Burner control which shall be an integrated, solid state digital micro-processing modulating device, complete with sequence indication, fault reset, mode selection, and parameter set-point switches. It shall be mounted at the front of the boiler panel for easy access and viewing.
2. Controller shall provide for both flame safeguard and boiler control and shall perform the following functions:
  - a. Burner sequencing with safe start check, pre-purge, electronic direct spark ignition, and post purge. Flame rod to prove combustion.
  - b. Flame Supervision. The control shall provide pre-purge and post-purge and shall maintain a running history of operating hours, number of cycles, and the most recent six faults. The control shall be connected to a keyboard display module that will retrieve this information.
  - c. Safety Shutdown with display of error.
  - d. Modulating control of the variable speed fan for fuel/air input relative to load requirements.
  - e. Gas pressure supervision, high and low.
  - f. Combustion Air Proving Supervision.
  - g. High Air Pressure [back draft too high] Supervision.
  - h. The supply temperature and set-point temperature shall be displayed at all times by an LED readout. Output shall be continuous PID via 4 -20 mA current.
  - i. Controller shall have an option for communication device to a laptop computer interface for service, troubleshooting, and start-up.
  - j. Include the programming of system circulating pump and provide the programming of 2 heating loops.
  - k. All parameter input control set-points shall be factory downloaded with jobsite conditions programmed at the time of initial jobsite operation.
  - l. All controls to be panel mounted and so located on the boiler as to provide ease of servicing the boiler without disturbing the controls and also located to prevent possible damage by water according to CSA requirements.
  - m. Electrical power supply shall be 120 volts, 60 cycle, single phase for the fan and for control circuit requirements.
  - n. A sequencing control shall be provided to stage the four boilers. The control shall include automatic rotation of lead boiler, an adjustable outdoor reset schedule, multiple setback schedules and a digital display. The control shall force each boiler to low fire, before allowing any boiler to operate at high fire. When all boilers are running, they will then be modulated in unison. The control shall be supplied by the boiler supplier.



## 2.3 ELECTRICAL POWER

- A. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Electrical devices and connections are specified in Division 26 Sections.

## 2.4 VENTING KITS

- A. Kit: Complete system, ASTM A 959, Type 29-4C stainless steel, pipe, vent terminal, thimble, indoor plate, vent adapter, condensate trap and dilution tank, and sealant.
- B. Combustion-Air Intake: Complete system, stainless steel, pipe, vent terminal with screen, inlet air coupling, and sealant.
- C. Polypropylene UV rated, certified for Category IV and direct venting. Acceptable manufacturers are Centrotherm and Duravent.

## 2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Burner and Hydrostatic Test: Factory adjust burner to eliminate excess oxygen, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen emissions, and carbon monoxide in flue gas and to achieve combustion efficiency; perform hydrostatic test.
- B. Test and inspect factory-assembled boilers, before shipping, according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- C. Allow Using Agency access to source quality-control testing of boilers. Notify Architect 14 days in advance of testing.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Before boiler installation, examine roughing-in for concrete equipment bases, anchor-bolt sizes and locations, and piping and electrical connections to verify actual locations, sizes, and other conditions affecting boiler performance, maintenance, and operations.
  - 1. Final boiler locations indicated on Drawings are approximate. Determine exact locations before roughing-in for piping and electrical connections.
- B. Examine mechanical spaces for suitable conditions where boilers will be installed.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 BOILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install boilers level on concrete base. Concrete base is specified in Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC," and concrete materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 03.
- B. Install gas-fired boilers according to NFPA 54.
- C. Assemble and install boiler trim.

- D. Install electrical devices furnished with boiler but not specified to be factory mounted.
- E. Install control wiring to field-mounted electrical devices.

### 3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
- B. Install piping adjacent to boiler to allow service and maintenance.
- C. Install piping from equipment drain connection to nearest floor drain. Piping shall be at least full size of connection. Provide an isolation valve if required.
- D. Connect piping to boilers, except safety relief valve connections, with flexible connectors of materials suitable for service. Flexible connectors and their installation are specified in Division 23 Section "Common Work Results for HVAC."
- E. Connect gas piping to boiler gas-train inlet with union. Piping shall be at least full size of gas train connection. Provide a reducer if required.
- F. Connect hot-water piping to supply- and return-boiler tapplings with shutoff valve and union or flange at each connection.
- G. Install piping from safety relief valves to nearest floor drain.
- H. Install piping from safety valves to drip-pan elbow and to nearest floor drain.
- I. Boiler Venting:
  - 1. Install double wall flue venting kit and combustion-air intake.
- J. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- K. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors Cables."

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
  - 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  - 1. Perform installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 2. Leak Test: Hydrostatic test. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
  - 3. Operational Test: Start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation. Adjust air-fuel ratio and combustion.
  - 4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
    - a. Check and adjust initial operating set points and high- and low-limit safety set points of fuel supply, water level and water temperature.

- b. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges as indicated.
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- D. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion , provide on-site assistance in adjusting system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other than normal occupancy hours for this purpose.

### 3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Using Agency's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain boilers. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 23 5216



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
  - 2. Sleeves for raceways and cable penetration.
  - 3. Grout.
  - 4. Common electrical installation requirements.

1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:
  - 1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.
  - 2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.
  - 3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.
  - 4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.
- B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

- A. Wall Sleeves:
  - 1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

2.2 GROUT

- A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.
- B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.
- C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSPECTION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND PREMISES

- A. Visit the premises, take measurements and verify all elevations shown on the drawings, inspect existing conditions and limitations, obtain first hand information necessary to submit a complete bid.
- B. Thoroughly examine the complete set of contract documents including work required by other trades. Bidders are cautioned to acquaint themselves with requirements necessitating installation work of material or equipment furnished by other contractors or the Owner.
- C. In the event of any conflict, discrepancy or inconsistency among the Contract Documents, interpretation shall be based on the following descending order or priority:
  - 1. Specifications.
  - 2. Drawings, and among the drawings, the following:
    - a. as between figures given on drawings and scaled measurements, the figures shall govern;
    - b. as between large scale drawings and small scale drawings, the large scale drawings shall govern.
  - 3. In the event that Work is called for by the drawings but not by the specifications, or by the specifications but not by the drawings, the Contractor shall be responsible for such Work.

### 3.2 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Obtain and pay for all permits, and make all deposits necessary for the installation of the work under his contract.
- B. Where inspections of the work are required by State or local authorities, obtain certificates of inspection of the work by such authorities, and these certificates (in triplicate) shall be submitted to the Architect / Engineer.

### 3.3 INTERRUPTION OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

- A. Do not interrupt electric systems or service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:
  - 1. Notify Engineer no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service. Indicate:
    - a. The extent of the work to be done during the outage.
    - b. Probable length of time required for the outage.
    - c. Designed time at which the outage is to begin.
  - 2. Schedule work to minimize the number and length of time of the outage(s) or interruption(s) of the various systems and services.

### 3.4 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.
- C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.
- D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.
- E. Space Preference:
  - 1. Carefully verify and coordinate the location and level of all lines. Run preliminary levels and check with all other contractors so that conflict in location may be avoided.
  - 2. If conflicts occur, the following preference schedule shall be followed:
    - a. Recessed electric fixtures.
    - b. High pressure ductwork.
    - c. Sanitary drainage.
    - d. Steam condensate, hot and chilled water.
    - e. Low pressure ductwork.
    - f. Domestic water storm and vent lines.
    - g. Electric conduits.
  - 3. No other work shall have preference over plumbing lines below fixtures.
  - 4. No other work shall have preference over conduit above or below electric switchgear and above or below panels.
  - 5. No piping conveying fluids shall be provided directly over electrical or elevator equipment.
- F. Lines and Levels: Determine all grades, maintain necessary lines and levels throughout the progress of the work and assume full responsibility for their correctness. Where levels are indicated on the drawings, work shall be installed at those levels unless prior written approval to change is obtained from the Architect / Engineer.
- G. Location of Equipment: The approximate location of all equipment is shown on the drawings. The Architect / Engineer reserves the right to change the location of all equipment 5' in any direction without these changes being made the subject of an extra charge provided such changes are made before final installation.

### 3.5 ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

- A. Disconnect and remove electrical systems, equipment and components indicated to be removed.
  - 1. Electrical Equipment to be Removed: Remove electrical equipment indicated to be removed along with associated supports, fittings, raceways and conductors.
  - 2. Feeders and Branch Circuits to be Removed: Remove feeders and branch circuits indicated to be removed along with associated supports, fittings, raceway and conductors.
- B. All removed electrical equipment, devices, raceways, conductors and associated items, except as noted below, shall become property of the Contractor and shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.

- C. Removal of existing electrical devices shall be such that all existing remaining electrical devices are kept in continuous service.
- D. Existing circuit conductors connected to other fixtures, devices or other electrical equipment that are not to be removed or disconnected and are passing through outlet boxes, fixtures and conduit that are being removed; shall be rerouted from remaining existing device to next remaining device as necessary to keep remaining devices in service and existing circuit conductors continuous.
- E. Where connections of existing devices cannot be made continuous with existing conduit, boxes and conductors; new raceways and conductors shall be installed from existing remaining device to next remaining device.
- F. For each item disconnected and removed, disconnect and remove defunct circuit wiring back to next active remaining device or to panel or switchboard from which the circuit originates.
- G. For each item disconnected and removed, disconnect and remove abandoned, exposed conduits, and / or conduits made exposed by demolition, back to next active remaining device or to panel or switchboard from which the circuit originates.
- H. All conditions shall be carefully field determined and verified.
- I. Provide all abandoned ceiling outlets, switch boxes and outlet boxes with blank coverplates.

### 3.6 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Comply with NEMA VE2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.
- C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Walls:
  - 1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:
    - a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants".
    - b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.
  - 2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
  - 3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
  - 4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.

### 3.7 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Apply firestopping to penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies for electrical installations to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.



### 3.8 FIELD CORRECTIONS AND CHANGES

- A. Carefully and accurately record on field set of drawings, any deviations or changes in locations of conduit, wiring and/or equipment made in the field and shall keep the Architect / Engineer informed on all deviations and changes.
- B. At the completion of the job, furnish the Architect / Engineer three (3) complete sets (not the field set) of drawings indicating these deviations or changes. Extra sets of drawings will be provided to the contractor for this purpose. Any changes in the exterior work shall be recorded by dimension.

### 3.9 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Before final acceptance of the electrical installation, provide to the Architect / Engineer three (3) bound copies of a complete set of operating and maintenance instructions and procedures for all electrical systems and equipment furnished under this contract.
- B. Prepare a complete file of maintenance and operating instructions which covers all electrical systems and equipment listed in the section entitled "Submittals".
- C. Data shall be placed in an 8-1/2" x 11" slide hinge, heavy duty, three-post type, stiff cover binder. Each completed binder shall not exceed 3-1/2" in thickness. Label binder as follows:

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS  
Brookens HVAC Retrofit  
Urbana, Illinois

- D. Data shall include a complete table of contents, tabs, final approved shop drawings, wiring diagrams, manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions, catalog brochure information, replacement parts lists, name, address and telephone number of nearest stocking supply house.
- E. Drawings shall be neatly folded to approximately 8-1/2" x 11" size and inserted individually into 8-1/2" x 11" sheet protectors which shall be properly punched and inserted into the binder.
- F. All material relative to the equipment for one system (i.e.; lighting fixtures, panelboards, motor starting equipment, etc.) shall be filed behind a clearly labeled filing tab. The following information shall be typed on the filing tab page: Item, Manufacturer, Contractor's Order Number, Supplier's Order Number, Manufacturer's Order Number.
- G. Three completed files shall be submitted for review prior to job completion. Final payments will not be certified until the maintenance manuals have been received and reviewed.
- H. Authorized manufacturer's personnel shall instruct (to the Owner's satisfaction) all personnel designated by the Owner in the use of equipment and systems as listed in the section entitled "Submittals".
- I. Provide a minimum of one man day in one trip to the job before the job is accepted for the instruction and training of the Owner's representative in the operation and maintenance of the complete electrical system.
- J. The above does not relieve the contractor of his responsibility of making service calls due to any defect which may develop with systems or equipment during the guarantee period nor shall these service calls be included as part of instruction time. Specific requirements in specifications for factor service representatives is also in addition to above requirements.

3.10 CLEANING UP

- A. Before work can be considered complete, clean all surfaces of all paint, plaster, mortar, labels and other stains and remove all lumps of cement. Take care not to scratch, mar, or damaged surfaces in cleaning.
- B. In case of dispute, the Owner / User may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the one or more contractors as the Architect / Engineer may determine to be just.

3.11 TOUCH-UP PAINTING

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 9 Painting Sections for cleaning and touch-up painting.
- B. All factory applied paint finishes on all electrical items, equipment, panelboards, switchboards, fire alarm devices, etc., that is scratched or damaged shall be touched up with rust inhibitive paint to match factory applied paint.

END OF SECTION 26 0500

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
  - 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Alcan Products Corporation; Alcan Cable Division.
  - 2. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
  - 3. General Cable Corporation.
  - 4. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
  - 5. Southwire Company.
- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.
- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
  - 2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.

3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.

- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

### 3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspace: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.
- C. Minimum wire size shall be No. 12 except for internal fixture wire which shall be minimum size of No. 14 type SF, SFF, PF, PFF or TFN, 600 volt.
- D. All branch circuit wiring and feeder cables for circuits over 20 amps shall be sized as noted on the drawings. If size is not specifically noted, size all branch circuit wiring and feeder cables in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."
- F. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

### 3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

- B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
  - 1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION 26 0519



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes methods and materials for grounding systems and equipment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by a nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used, and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger, unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits. Separate grounding conductors are not shown on the drawings but shall be included in all raceways as set forth on the drawings.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

END OF SECTION 26 0526



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
  - 1. Steel slotted support systems.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    - b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    - c. ERICO International Corporation.
    - d. GS Metals Corp.

- e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
  - f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
  - g. Wesanco, Inc.
2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
- B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.
- E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
- 1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Anchors using explosive charges to drive inserts into concrete shall not be used.
  - 2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
    - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - 1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      - 2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      - 3) Hilti Inc.
      - 4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      - 5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
  - 3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
  - 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
  - 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
  - 6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
  - 7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

## 2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

- B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.
- C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
  - 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

### 3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.
- B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
- C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
  - 1. To Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
  - 2. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
  - 3. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69 or metal framing channel welded to structure.
  - 4. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
  - 5. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.
- D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.
- E. Repair fireproofing damaged as a result of installing clamps or supports to structural steel.

### 3.3 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
  - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

END OF SECTION 26 0529



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
1. Metal conduits tubing and fittings.
  2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing and fittings.
  3. Surface raceways
  4. Boxes, enclosures and cabinets.
  5. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT, TUBING AND FITTINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
  2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
  3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.
  4. Electri-Flex Co.
  5. O-Z Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
  6. Picoma Industries, a subsidiary of Mueller Water Products, Inc.
  7. Republic Conduit.
  8. Robroy Industries.
  9. Southwire Company.
  10. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
  11. Western Tube and Conduit Corporation.
  12. Wheatland Tube Company; a division of John Maneely Company.
- B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency and marked for intended location and application.
- C. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
- D. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.
- E. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.
  2. Fittings for EMT:
    - a. Material: Steel.
    - b. Type: Compression.

## 2.2 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Adalet.
  2. Cooper Technologies Company; Cooper Crouse-Hinds.
  3. EGS/Appleton Electric.
  4. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
  5. FSR Inc.
  6. Hoffman; a Pentair Company.
  7. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Division.
  8. Kraloy.
  9. Milbank Manufacturing Co.
  10. Mono-Systems, Inc.
  11. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
  12. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
  13. Robroy Industries.
  14. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
  15. Stahlin Non-Metallic Enclosures; a division of Robroy Industries.
  16. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
  17. Wiremold / Legrand.
- B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.
- C. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- D. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
  2. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
  3. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1.
- B. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.
- C. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. EMT: Use compression fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
  2. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this Article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
- B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

- C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- D. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.
- E. Conduits and raceways shall not be supported from plumbing lines, ductwork or supports for equipment provided by other trades.
- F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.
- G. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.
- H. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors, including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- I. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.
- J. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.
- K. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.
- L. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.
- M. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
  - 1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
  - 2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.
- N. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

### 3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Protect work from injury by keeping all conduit and boxes capped and plugged or otherwise protected. This includes damage by freezing and / or stoppage from building materials, sand, dirt or concrete.

END OF SECTION 26 0533





## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Identification for conductors.
  - 2. Equipment identification labels.
  - 3. Miscellaneous identification products.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

### 1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

## 2.2 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
  - 1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
  - 2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.
  - 3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
  - 4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.
- B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.
- C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
  - 1. Labeling Instructions:
    - a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
    - b. Attach labels with screws and not adhesives.
  - 2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
    - a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Attach signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.
- E. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.
  - 1. Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.
  - 2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
    - a. Phase A: Black.

- b. Phase B: Red.
  - c. Phase C: Blue.
  - d. Neutral: White.
  - e. Ground: Green.
3. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

END OF SECTION 26 0553



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
- D. RMS: Root mean square.
- E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.
  - 1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:
    - a. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
    - b. Bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
    - c. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
    - d. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
  - 2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
  - 1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
- B. Comply with NEMA PB 1.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70.

## 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 104 deg F.
  2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

## 1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, and encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements.
- B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  1. Panelboards, Overcurrent Protective Devices, Controllers, Contactors, and Accessories:
    - a. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products.
    - b. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Protection Div.
    - c. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
    - d. Square D.

### 2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Enclosures: Flush and surface-mounted cabinets. NEMA PB 1, Type 1.
  1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
  2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
  3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer coat.

4. Directory Card: With transparent protective cover, mounted in metal frame, inside panelboard door.

B. Phase and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; bonded to box.
3. Split Bus: Vertical buses divided into individual vertical sections.

C. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material.

1. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
2. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Compression type.

## 2.3 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING

- A. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.
- B. Mount top of trim 74 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Mount plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish.
- D. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers.
- E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

### 3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.
- C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion-resistant screws.

### 3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
- B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

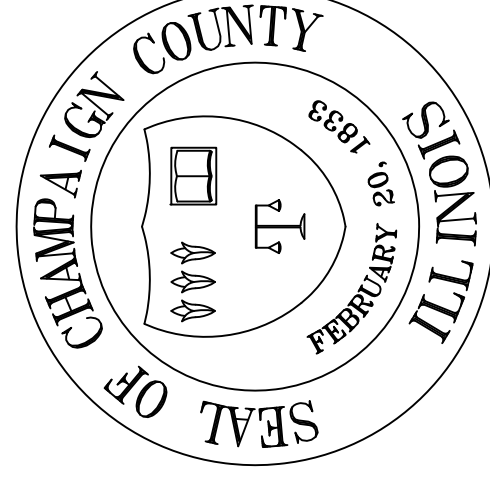
### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panelboards. Remove paint splatters and other spots. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair exposed surfaces to match original finish.

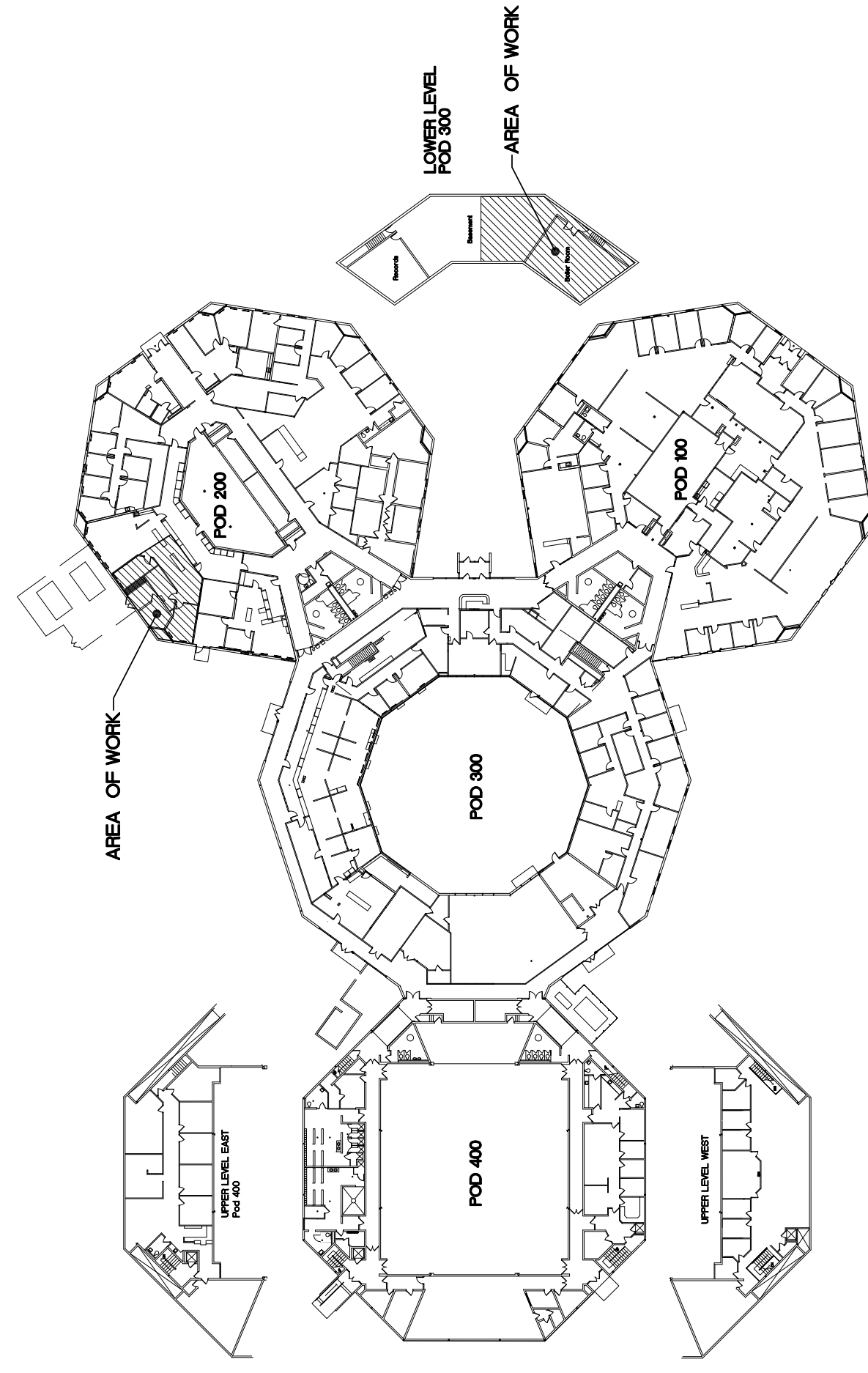
END OF SECTION 26 2416



# BROOKENS PODS 200 & 300 BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT ITB #2016-004 CHAMPAIGN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES 1776 EAST WASHINGTON STREET URBANA, ILLINOIS



CHAMPAIGN COUNTY  
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
1776 EAST WASHINGTON STREET  
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61802  
PHONE: (317) 364-3776 • FAX: (317) 364-3886



**KEY PLAN**  
NO SCALE

**INDEX TO SHEETS**

- C-1 COVER SHEET
- HV-1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS - DEMOLITION AND NEW WORK - HVAC
- HV-2 HVAC SCHEDULES AND DETAILS
- E-1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS - ELECTRICAL

Project No.	6954	Designed	JCM
Date		Drawn	KWV
No.		Checked	JCM
Revision		Approved	-

--	--

Sheet Title	COVER SHEET
BROOKENS PODS 200 & 300 BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT ITB #2016-004 CHAMPAIGN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES URBANA, ILLINOIS	

Engineers and Associates, Inc.  
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers  
1615 South Neil Street  
Champaign, Illinois 61820  
Tel: (217) 356-0536 Fax: (217) 356-1092

Date  
APRIL 22, 2016

Sheet

C-1

of 1

FINAL REVIEW  
APRIL 28, 2016

Project No.	6954
Designed	JCM
Drawn	KWV
Checked	JCM
Approved	JCM
Revision	
No.	
Date	

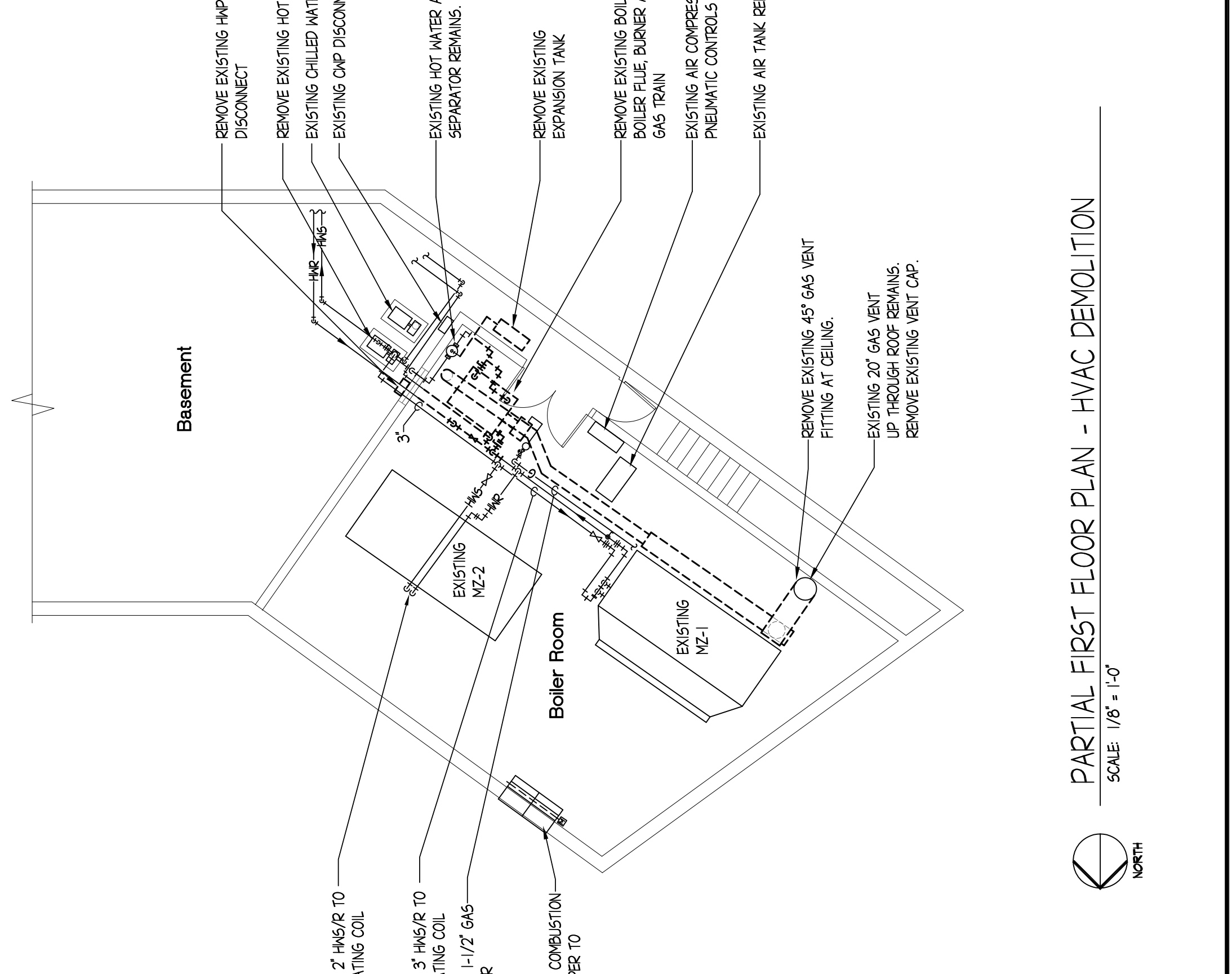
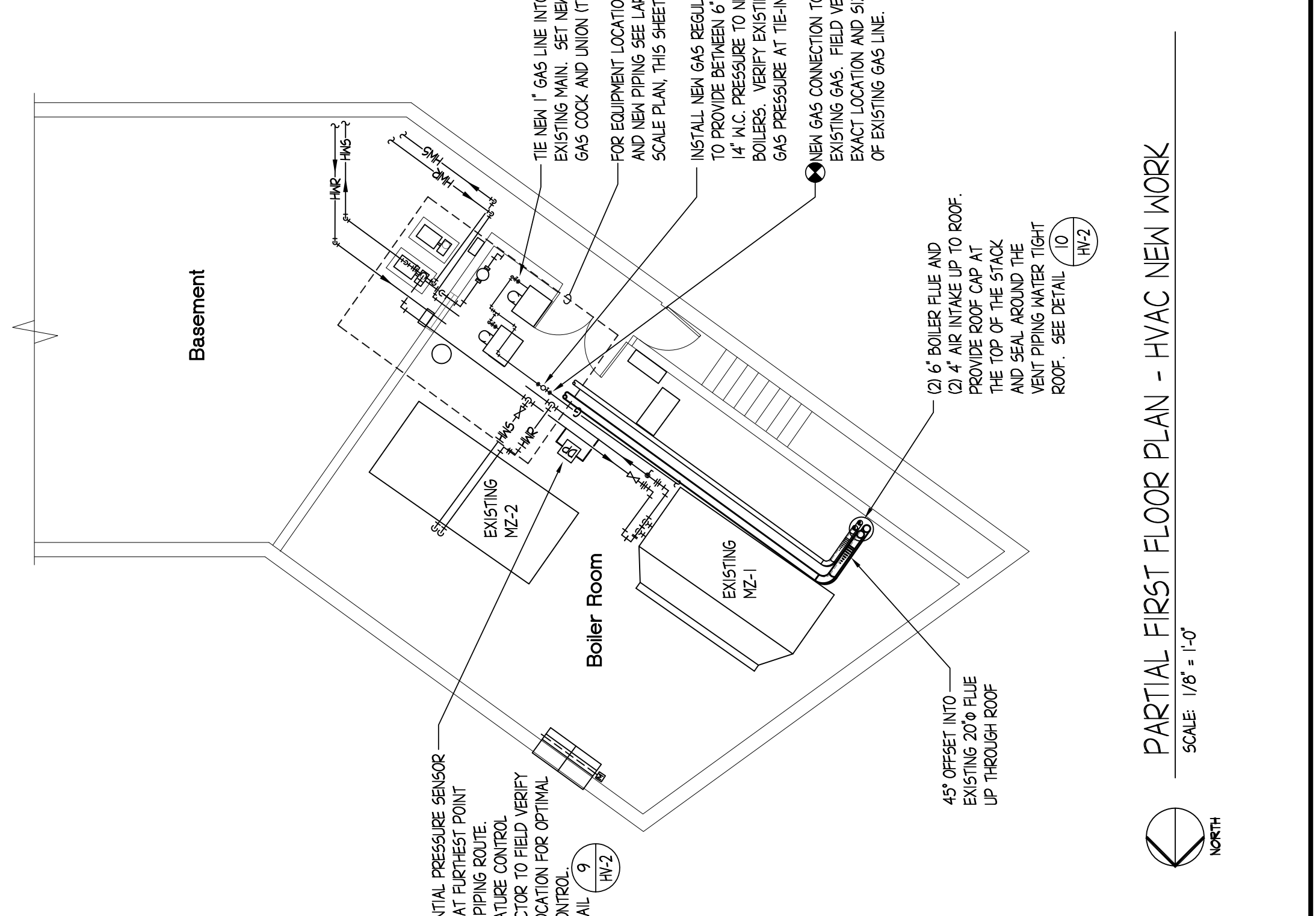
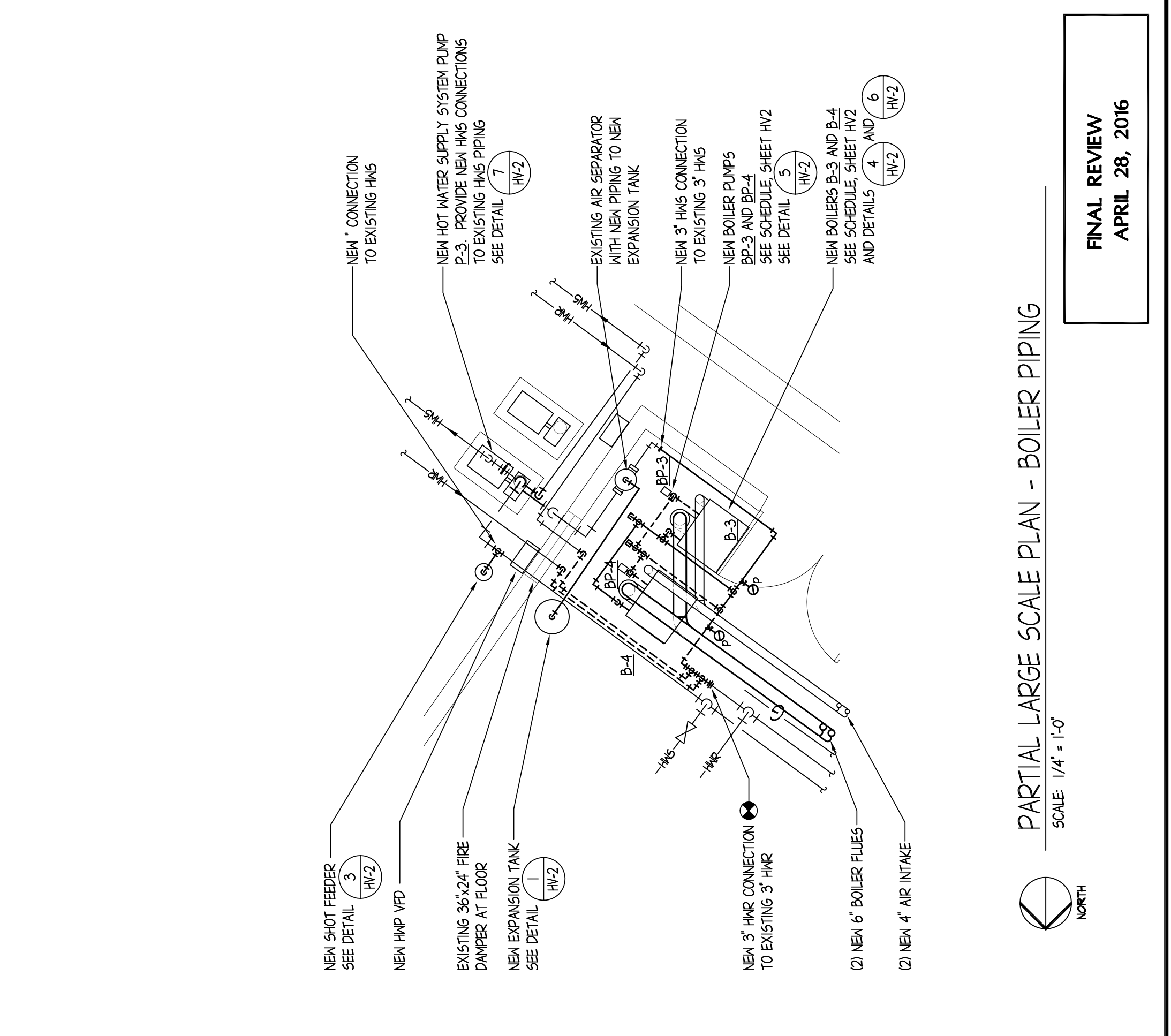
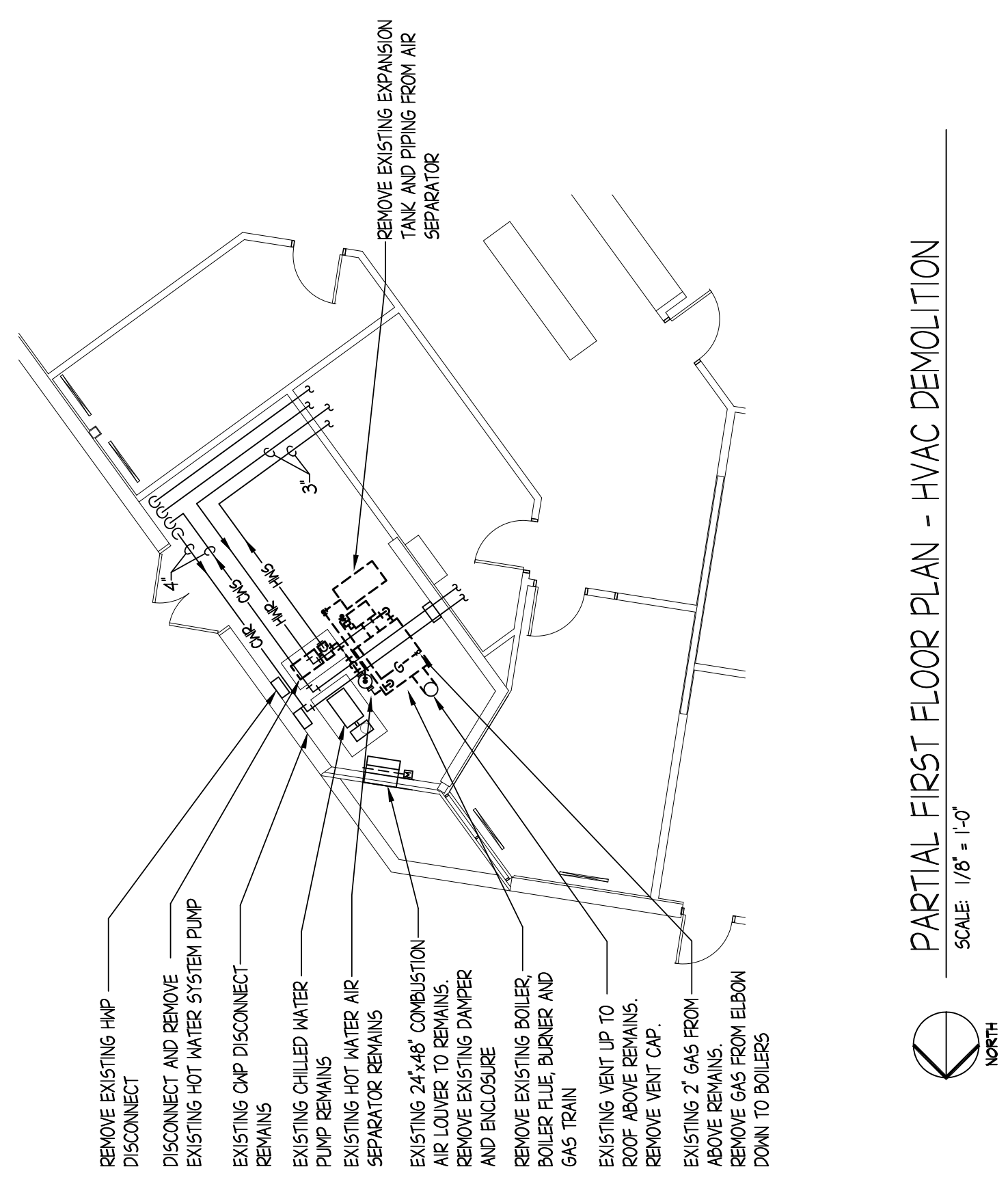
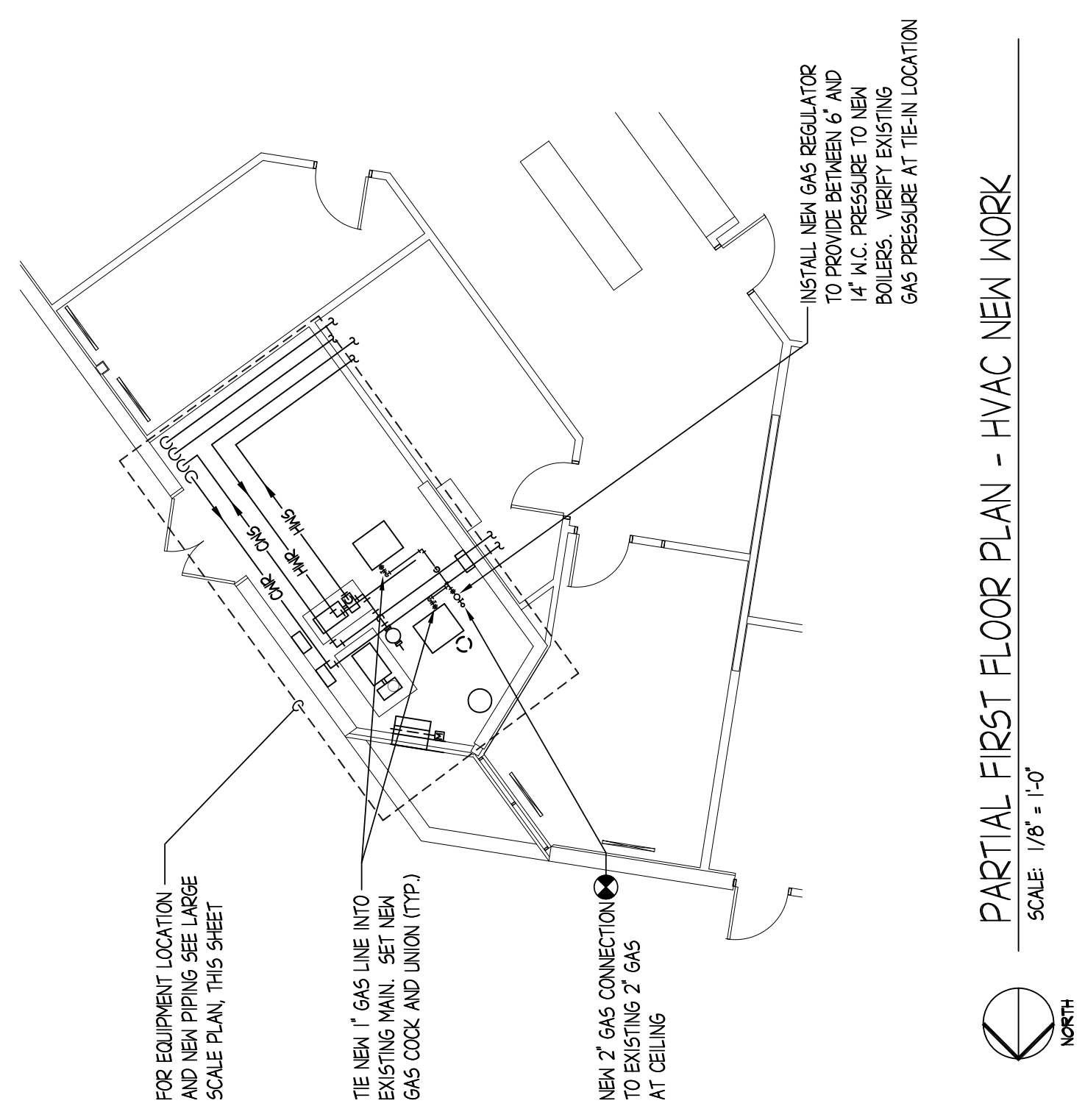
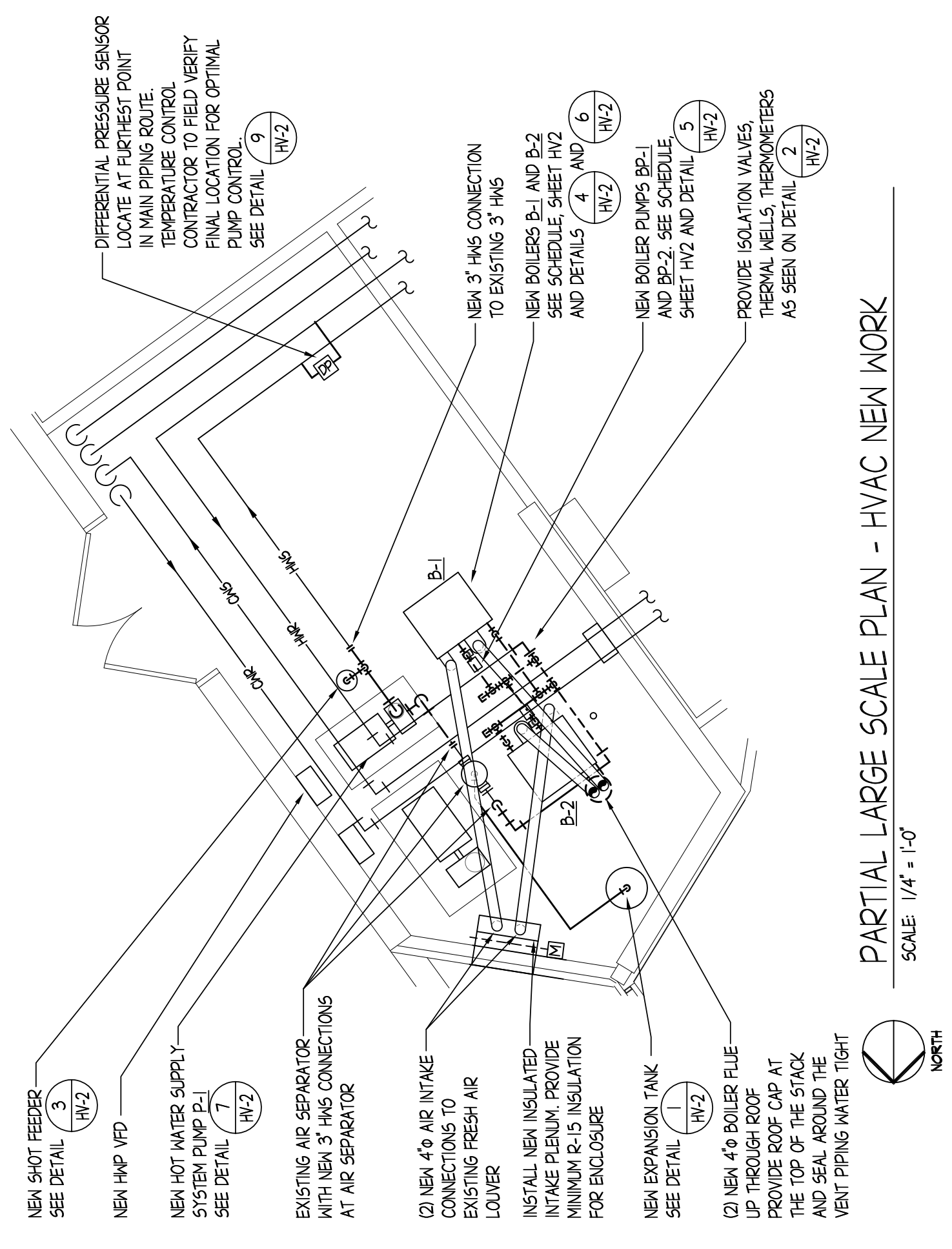
Project No.	6954
Designed	JCM
Drawn	KWV
Checked	JCM
Approved	JCM

Sheet Title	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS - HVAC
Project	BROOKENS PODS 200 & 300 BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT TB #2016-004 CHAMPAIGN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES URBANA ILLINOIS

Sheet Title	PARTIAL FLOOR PLANS - HVAC
Project	BROOKENS PODS 200 & 300 BOILER REPLACEMENT PROJECT TB #2016-004 CHAMPAIGN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES URBANA ILLINOIS

Engineers and Associates, Inc.  
Mechanical & Electrical Consulting Engineers  
1615 South Neil Street  
Champaign, Illinois 61820  
Tel: (217) 356-0536 Fax: (217) 356-1092

Date: APRIL 22, 2016  
Sheet: HV-1  
of 2



FINAL REVIEW  
APRIL 28, 2016

**PARTIAL LARGE SCALE PLAN - BOILER PIPING**  
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

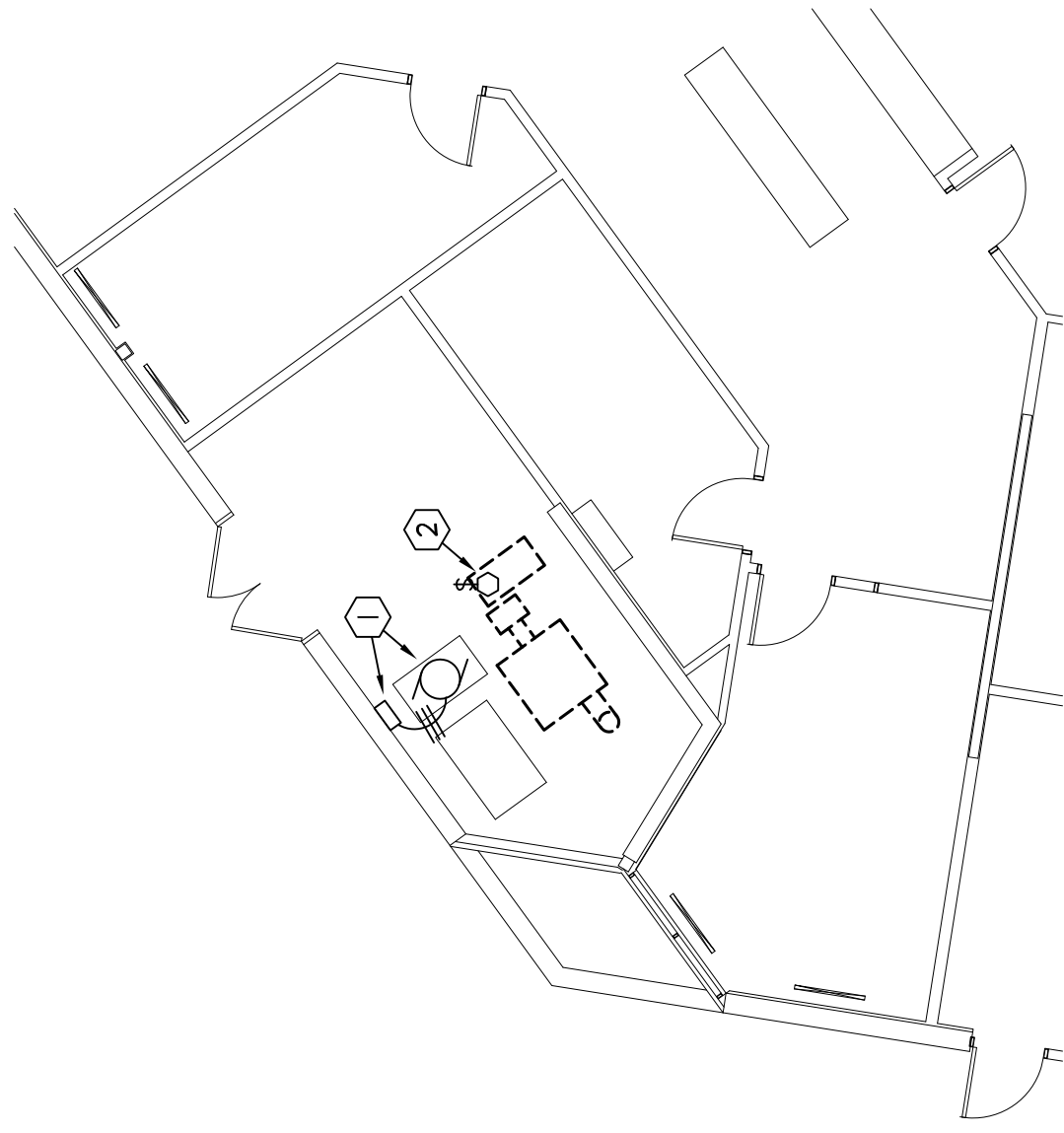
**PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - HVAC NEW WORK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - HVAC DEMOLITION**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

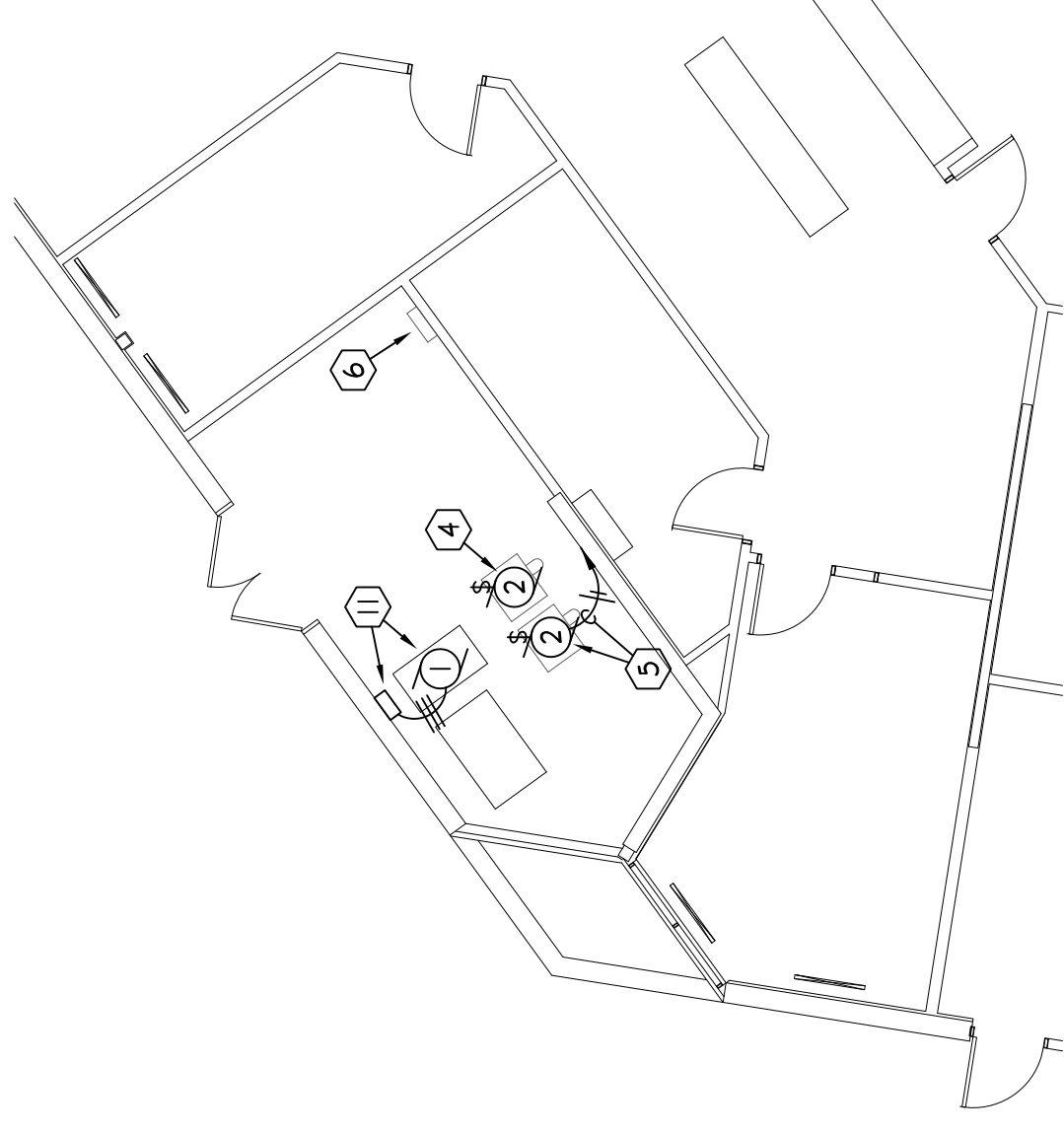




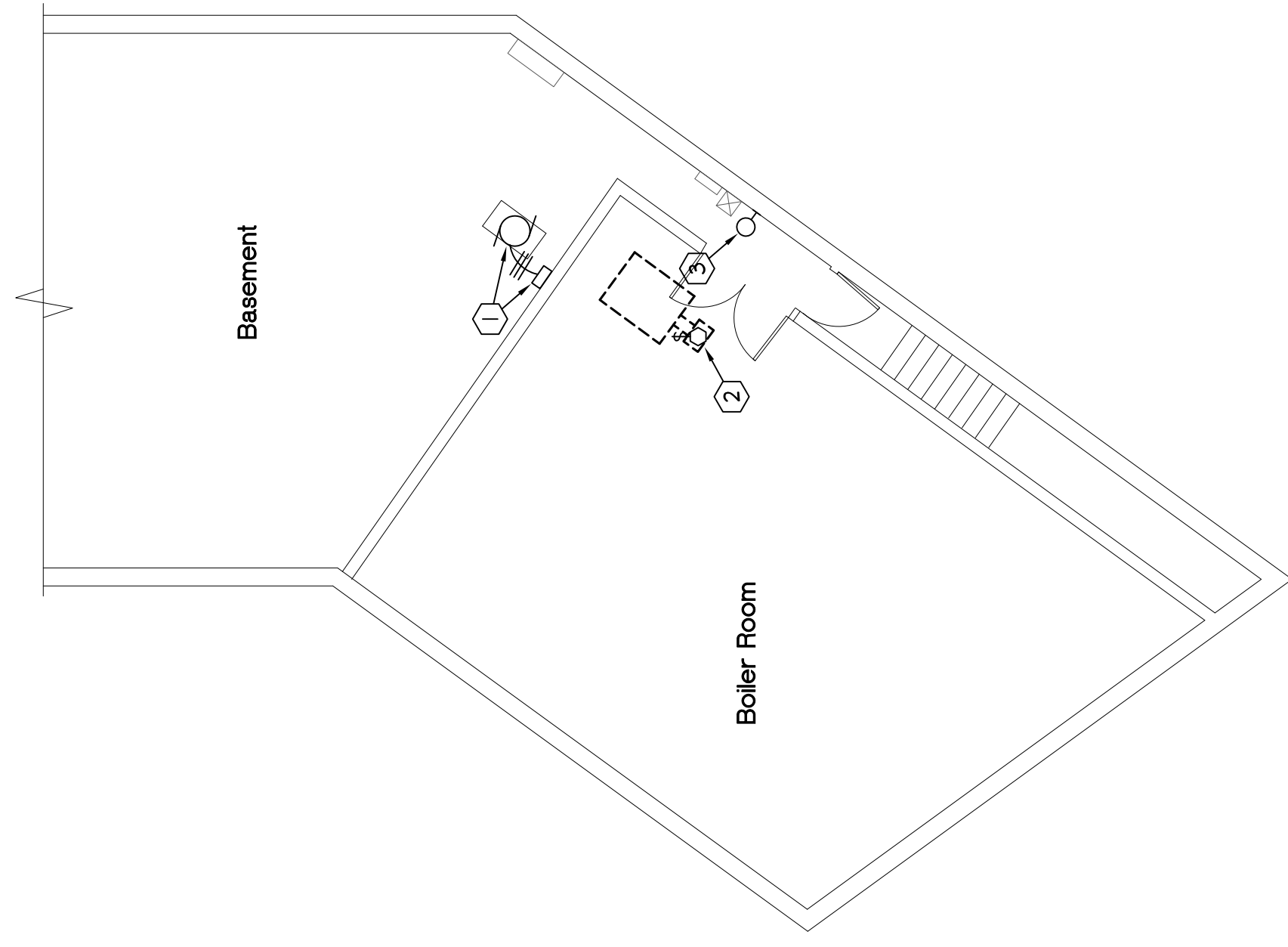




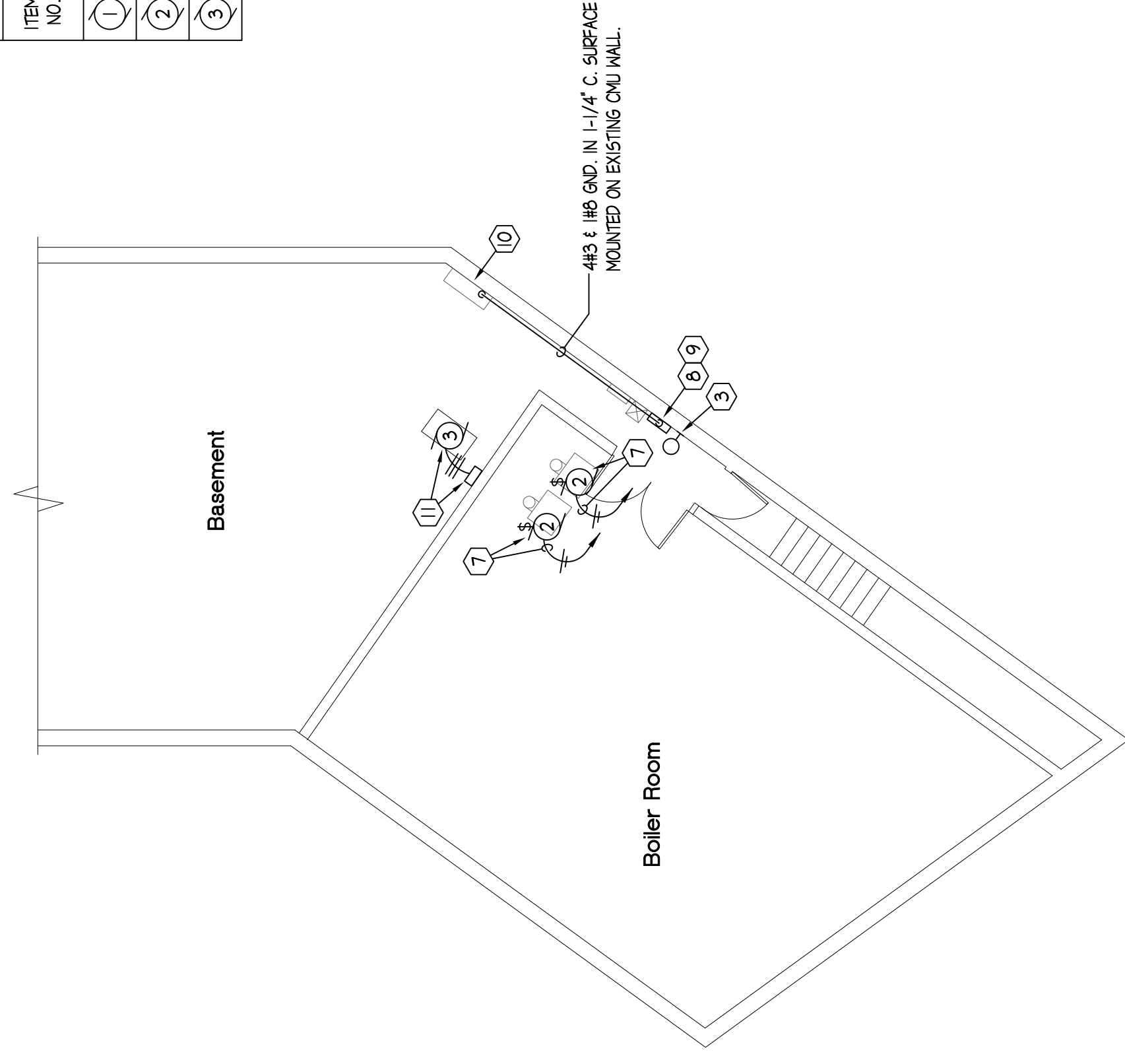
PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL NEW WORK  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL NEW WORK  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



- KEYED NOTES - FOR THIS SHEET ONLY (SYMBOL)**
- ① ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO DISCONNECT EXISTING PUMP MOTOR FOR REMOVAL BY OTHERS.
  - ② ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO DISCONNECT EXISTING BOILER MOTOR FOR REMOVAL BY OTHERS.
  - ③ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO DISCONNECT AND RELOCATE EXISTING SURFACE MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LAMP HOLDERS TO ACCOMMODATE INSTALLATION OF NEW PANEL AS NECESSARY.
  - ④ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT NEW BOILER AND ASSOCIATED BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP TO EXISTING 120V CIRCUIT MADE AVAILABLE FROM DEMOLITION OF REMOVED BOILER. PROVIDE HEAVY DUTY SWAP SWITCH FOR BOTH BOILER AND BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP FOR MEANS OF SERVICE DISCONNECT.
  - ⑤ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT NEW BOILER AND ASSOCIATED BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP TO NEW 120V CIRCUIT FROM NEARBY BRANCH PANEL. ROUTE 2#12 & #12 GND IN 3/4" C. FROM EXISTING PANEL TO NEW BOILER. LAND CIRCUIT ON EXISTING IP-20A CIRCUIT BREAKER MARKED AS SPACE. PROVIDE HEAVY DUTY SWAP SWITCH FOR BOTH BOILER AND BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP FOR MEANS OF SERVICE DISCONNECT.
  - ⑥ FEED NEW BOILER FROM EXISTING SPACE BREAKER IN BRANCH PANEL SHOWN.
  - ⑦ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT NEW BOILER AND ASSOCIATED BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP TO NEW 120V CIRCUIT FROM NEARBY BRANCH PANEL. ROUTE 2#12 & #12 GND IN 3/4" C. FROM EXISTING PANEL TO NEW BOILER. LAND CIRCUIT ON IP-20A CIRCUIT BREAKER. PROVIDE HEAVY DUTY SWAP SWITCH FOR BOTH BOILER AND BOILER CIRCULATOR PUMP FOR MEANS OF SERVICE DISCONNECT.
  - ⑧ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO SET NEW 100A M.O. 120/208V, 3PH, 4W, BRANCH PANEL WITH 100A AC RATING. PANEL TO HAVE (10) BUSSED SINGLE POLE CIRCUITS EQUIPPED WITH (10) IP-20A CIRCUIT BREAKERS.
  - ⑨ FEED NEW BOILER FROM BREAKER IN BRANCH PANEL SHOWN.
  - ⑩ INSTALL NEW 30-100A CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING SQUARE-D LINE PANELBOARD. USE SDD #F36100.
  - ⑪ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR INSTALL NEW VFD PROVIDED BY HVAC TRADE AND MAKE NEW FINAL CONNECTION TO NEW HOT WATER PUMP.

**SCHEDULE OF MOTOR STARTERS ETC.**

ITEM NO.	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION	MOTOR HP.	LINE VOLTAGE	BY LINE	CONDUCTOR SIZE & NO.	DISCONNECT MEANS ADJACENT TO MOTOR	NOTES, REFERENCES AND REMARKS
①	HW PUMP	3	208	3	3 #12 & #12 GND.	VFD	INSTALL VFD BY HVAC TRADE AND MAKE ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS.
②	BOILER & BOILER PUMP	FRAC	120	1	2 #12 & #12 GND.	HEAVY DUTY SWAP SWITCH	PROVIDE HEAVY DUTY SWAP SWITCH FOR BOILER AND BOILER PUMP.
③	HW PUMP	5	208	3	3 #10 & #12 GND.	VFD	INSTALL VFD BY HVAC TRADE AND MAKE ALL FINAL CONNECTIONS.

**Champaign County  
Capital Asset Project**

**Proposed Brookens Boiler Replacement Project**

**ITB #2016-004**

**Updated Schedule**

**04/26/2016**

April 2016	GHR to develop specifications & written documentation for the bid document
Tuesday, May 3, 2016	Present draft bid document to the Facilities Committee for approval
Thursday, May 5, 2016	Finalize bid document
<b>Thursday, March 5, 2016</b>	<b>Advertise and Post Bid</b>
<b>Thursday, May 19, 2016, 2:00pm</b>	<b>Vendor Pre-Bid Meeting – Brookens Administrative Center, 1776 E. Washington St., Urbana, Illinois 61802 – Lyle Shields Meeting Room</b>
Thursday, May 26, 2016, 12:00noon	Deadline for submission of questions and clarifications
<b>Friday, May 27, 2016</b>	<b>GHR responds to submitted questions or clarifications.</b>
<b>Thursday, June 2, 2016, 2:00pm</b>	<b>Bid Opening – Brookens Administrative Center, 1776 E. Washington St., Urbana, Illinois 61802 – Lyle Shields Meeting Room</b>
Tuesday, June 7, 2016	Present to the Facilities Committee for project approval
Thursday, June 23, 2016	Present to County Board for project approval
Friday, June 24, 2016	Finalize and sign agreement with successful low bidder. Successful low bidder submits “A & E Shop Drawings” to GHR for approval.
<b>Monday, June 27, 2016</b>	<b>GHR will notify low bidder about A &amp; E Submittals by Monday, June 27, 2016. Upon approval low bidder shall order all materials necessary for this project.</b>
August 1, 2016	Contractor to mobilize/stage equipment and begin project – all materials for project must be on-site or available daily as needed during this project.
<b>August 31, 2016</b>	<b>Substantial Completion of Project</b>
September 2, 2016	Publish Punch List
<b>September 9, 2016</b>	<b>Complete Punch List and Project</b>

March 11, 2016

JN Gleason, PE, LEED AP  
Chief Executive Officer

JW Aquino, AIA  
President

KM Sluts  
Secretary-Treasurer

Associates  
GW Gailher, CET  
TL Hinton, EIT, LEED AP  
LR Kienzler, PE  
DB White, CDT/CCCA

Mr. Dana Brenner  
Facility Director  
Champaign County Administrative Services  
1776 East Washington  
Urbana, IL 61802-4578

**SUBJECT: 6954 Brookens Administrative Center  
Boiler Replacement  
Pod 200 and Pod 300  
Fee Proposal**

Dear Dana,

This is submitted per your request.

We propose to provide professional engineering services to design, bid and administer work associated with replacing the existing gas-fired boilers with new ultra high efficiency gas-fired boilers.

We will provide these services for the fixed fee of \$20,900.

We recommend budgeting for reimbursable expenses totaling \$5,000 as follows:

Advertising	\$ 400
Printing	\$ 600
Site Observation - GHR	<u>\$4,000</u>
	\$5,000

We understand the schedule is as follows:

95% Plans and Specs Submitted for Review	April 15, 2016
Plans and Specs Out for Bid	May 5, 2016
Prebid Meeting	May 19, 2016
Bid Opening	June 2, 2016
Accept Bids	June 27, 2016
Substantial Completion	August 31, 2016
Work Complete	September 9, 2016

We will bid all the work under a single contract.

The project budget is attached.



Mr. Dana Brenner

Page 2

March 11, 2016

To assure an understanding of our mutual responsibilities we have attached Terms and Conditions dated March 11, 2016

If this is acceptable, please sign and return one copy for our records.

Proposed By:

Accepted By:

James N. Gleason  
James N. Gleason, PE

Dana Braun Facilities Director  
Name Title

JNG/smh

Date 3/31/16  
County of Champaign

Attachment:  
Project Budget  
Terms and Conditions

20160311 DB.JNG.wpd

March 8, 2016

GHR No. 6954

**Boiler Replacement  
Brookens**

Assume Pod 300 boiler replacement is the base project. If enough money is available, the Pod 200 boiler replacement could be funded.

<b>Pod 300 Boiler</b>	<b>\$114,000</b>	<b>Construction Cost</b>
	<b>\$5,700</b>	<b>Design Contingency (5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$119,700</b>	
	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>Bid Contingency (5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$125,700</b>	
	<b>\$9,400</b>	<b>Construction Contingency (7.5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$135,100</b>	
	<b>\$12,570</b>	<b>A/E 10% of \$125,700</b>
	<b>\$3,000</b>	<b>Reimbursables (Allow)</b>
	<b><u>\$150,670</u></b>	<b>Project Cost</b>
<b>Pod 300 and Pod 200 Boilers</b>	<b>\$211,000</b>	<b>Construction Cost</b>
	<b>\$10,600</b>	<b>Design Contingency (5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$221,600</b>	
	<b>\$11,000</b>	<b>Bid Contingency (5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$232,600</b>	
	<b>\$17,400</b>	<b>Construction Contingency (7.5%)</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	
	<b>\$20,900</b>	<b>A/E 9% of \$232,600</b>
	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>Reimbursables (Allow)</b>
	<b><u>\$275,900</u></b>	<b>Project Cost</b>

JNG/smh

Pod 300 and Pod 200 Boilers.JNG.wpd



**GHR ENGINEERS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT  
OWNER - ENGINEER  
County of Champaign - GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.**

To assure an understanding of matters related to our mutual responsibilities these terms and conditions for professional engineering services are made a part of this agreement for our services:

**COMPENSATION FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The basis for compensation will be as identified in the agreement.

When a "Direct Personnel Expense" (D.P.E.) payment is utilized it shall be computed by a multiplier factor times payroll cost plus reimbursable expenses.

The "D.P.E." means the salaries and wages paid to all Engineering personnel engaged directly in these services plus the cost of customary and statutory benefits including social security contributions, unemployment, health, sick leave, vacation, workman's compensation, incentive and holiday pay applicable thereto.

"Reimbursable Expenses" means the actual expenses incurred directly or indirectly in connection with the services including but not limited to the following: Reproduction or printing, advertising, on-site observation.

The "Multiplier" is a factor for general direct overhead, indirect costs, profit and other costs. The Multiplier factor rate shall be identified in the agreement.

**TIME OF PAYMENT**

The Engineer may submit monthly statements for services and expenses based upon the proportion of the actual services completed at the time of billing. Unless provided for otherwise, payments for engineering services will be due and payable sixty (60) calendar days from the issuance of the Engineer's statement.

**LATE PAYMENT**

If the Owner fails to make any payment due the Engineer for services and expenses within the time period specified, a service charge of 1% per month may be added to the Owners account. This is an annual rate of 12%.

**STANDARD OF CARE**

The Engineer will perform the services under this agreement in accordance with generally accepted practice, in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of this profession under similar circumstances in this locality. No other warranties implied or expressed, in fact or by law, are made or intended in this agreement.

Owner shall make all unusual and/or out-of-the-ordinary design requirements known to the Engineer.

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The Engineer shall hold confidential the business and technical information obtained or generated in performance of services under this agreement, and as identified in writing by the Owner as confidential.

#### DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

All original drawings, specifications, electronic data and other documents are instruments of the Engineer's service for use solely with respect to this project and shall remain the property of the Engineer. The Owner shall be permitted to retain copies including reproducible copies of the Engineer's drawings, specifications, electronic data and other documents for information and reference in connection with the Owner's use and occupancy of the project.

All equipment plans, site surveys, etc. necessary for the Engineer to accomplish the services shall be provided by the Owner at no charge to the Engineer.

#### RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION COST

It is recognized that neither the Engineer nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, over the Contractor's method of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, marketing or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Engineer cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from any Opinion of Construction Cost or evaluation prepared or agreed to by the Engineer.

#### AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

The Engineer shall not guarantee the work of any Contractor or Subcontractor, shall have no authority to stop work, shall have no supervision or control as to the work or persons doing the work, shall not have charge of the work, shall not be responsible for safety in, on, or about the job site or have any control of the safety or adequacy of any equipment, building component, scaffolding, supports, terms or other work aids, and shall have no duties or responsibilities imposed by the Structural Work Act.

#### INSURANCE

The Engineer shall maintain comprehensive general liability and professional liability insurance coverage and the Engineer employees are covered by Workers Compensation Insurance. Certificates of Insurance can be provided to the Client upon written request. The Engineer shall not be responsible for any loss, damage, or liability beyond these insurance limits and conditions.

## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

The Engineer and the Engineer's consultants shall have no responsibility for discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of or exposure of persons to hazardous materials in any form at the project site, including but not limited to asbestos, asbestos products, polychlorinated byphenyl (PCB) or other toxic substances. If required by law, the Owner shall accomplish all necessary inspections and testing to determine the type and extent, if any, of hazardous materials at the project site. Prior to the start of services, or at the earliest time such information is learned, it shall be the duty of the Owner to advise the Engineer (in writing) of any known or suspected hazardous materials. Removal and proper disposal of all hazardous materials shall be the responsibility of the Owner.

## MOLD

It is understood that the Contractor, not the Engineer, has control over conditions in the field. As such the Contractor is in the best position to verify that all conditions are completed to provide and maintain a watertight structure.

The completed structure will be subject to wear and tear as well as environmental and man-made exposures. Consequently, the structure will require frequent monitoring and maintenance to prevent damage or deterioration. Such monitoring and maintenance will be the sole responsibility of the Owner. Engineer shall have no responsibility for such issues nor for resulting damages.

## REMODELING AND RENOVATION

Inasmuch as the remodeling and/or rehabilitation of an existing building requires that certain assumptions be made regarding existing conditions, and because some of these assumptions may not be verifiable without expending additional sums of money or destroying otherwise adequate or serviceable portions of the building, the Owner agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Engineer harmless from any claim, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) for injury or economic loss arising or allegedly arising out of the professional services provided under this Agreement, excepting only those damages, liabilities or costs attributable to the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Engineer.

## INDEMNIFICATION

The Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer and all of its personnel from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the services, provided that any such claim, damages, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part by the negligent act, omissions, and/or strict liability of the Owner, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Owner (except the Engineer), or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

## MEDIATION

In the event of a dispute, the parties shall endeavor to settle disputes by mediation in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. Demand for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other party to this Agreement. A demand for mediation shall be made within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen. In no event shall the demand for mediation be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations.

## TERMINATION

In the event of termination of this Agreement by either party, the Owner shall within fifteen (15) calendar days of termination pay the Engineer on an hourly basis for all services rendered and all reimbursable costs incurred by the Engineer up to the date of termination, in accordance with the payment provisions of this Agreement.

## SUSPENSION OF SERVICES

If the Project or the Engineers services are suspended by the Owner for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive, the Engineer shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to the receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon resumption of services, the Owner shall compensate the Engineer for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services and the Engineer's schedule and fees for the remainder of the Project shall be equitably adjusted.

## ON-SITE OBSERVATION

On-site observation will be included in the scope of the Engineer's services to conduct visual observation of materials and completed work and to determine if the work is proceeding in general conformance with information given in the contract documents and with the design concept.

On-site construction observation will be provided at hourly rates and will include reimbursable expenses.

## BASIC SERVICES

The following work will be considered as included in the basic fee for engineering services:

- Construction Documents
- Bidding Assistance
- Construction Administration

## ALTERNATES

The project documents will be structured for a base bid (boiler replacement in Pod 300) and an alternate bid (boiler replacement in Pod 200). If available funding after the project is bid is insufficient for both the base bid and the alternate bid then the basic fee for construction administration will be adjusted to the base bid only.

## BILLING

Progress billing will be as follows:

Design	75%
Bid	3%
Contract Administration	22%

## ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The following will be provided on request as additional services at normal hourly rates of 2.50 times DPE plus reimbursable expenses and will not be included in the basic fee:

- As Built Drawings
- O&M Manuals
- Services more than 60 days after Substantial Completion
- Work not in accord with generally-accepted practice
- On-Site Observation
- Changes to previously-accepted documentation
- Change orders

## APPLICABLE LAW

Unless otherwise specified, this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

20160311 Terms JNG.wpd

ISAKSEN GLERUM WACHTER . LLC  
114 WEST MAIN STREET T / 217 328 1391  
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 F / 217 328 1401



File 1628

April 25, 2016

Mr. Steve Fager  
Langlois Roofing Inc  
1850 Grinnell Road  
Kankakee, IL 60901

Re: Notice of Award – Pod @00 Roof Replacement  
Champaign County Brookens Administrative Center  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, IL 61802

Dear Steve:

The Champaign County Board has approved the awarding of a contract to your firm for the above referenced project. The contract will include the Base Bid with a total amount of \$172,107.00. Preparation of the contract for construction, dated April 21, 2016, is under way and will be forwarded for signature as soon as possible.

Please execute the performance and payment bonds and insurance certificates as required by the specifications. Remember to Include Champaign County Board and the Architect and Architect's Consultants as additional insureds on all contractor liability policies. Note that the Owner is interested in proceeding with the project as quickly as possible. To that end, please proceed with the preparation of a project schedule, the schedule of values and shop drawings, as appropriate. We will contact you shortly to schedule a pre-construction meeting.

Upon receipt of performance and payment bonds and insurance certificates, a Notice to Proceed will be issued for the project. If you have any questions, please give me a call.

We appreciate your cooperation and timely response to these matters and look forward to working with Langlois Roofing on this project.

Sincerely,

ISAKSEN GLERUM WACHTER . LLC

Scot W. Wachter  
Principal/President

Cc: Dana Brenner



 **AIA**® Document A101™ – 2007

**Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum**

AGREEMENT made as of the Twenty First day of April in the year Two Thousand Sixteen  
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

The Champaign County Board  
Brookens Administrative Center  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61802  
Telephone Number: (217) 384-3765  
Fax Number: (217) 384-3896

and the Contractor:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Langlois Roofing Inc.  
1850 Grinnell Road  
Kankakee, Illinois 60901  
Telephone Number: (815) 933-8040  
Fax Number: (815) 933-2816

for the following Project:  
(Name, location and detailed description)

Champaign County Brookens Administrative Center  
Pod 200 Roof Replacement  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61802

The Architect:  
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

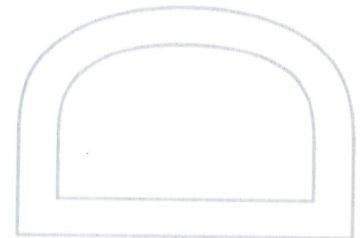
Isaksen Glerum Wachter, LLC  
114 West Main Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
Telephone Number: (217) 328-1391  
Fax Number: (217) 328-1401

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**  
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.



**ELECTRONIC COPYING** of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

**TABLE OF ARTICLES**

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 4 CONTRACT SUM
- 5 PAYMENTS
- 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

**ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 9.

**ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT**

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

**ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement unless a different date is stated below or provision is made for the date to be fixed in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

*(Insert the date of commencement if it differs from the date of this Agreement or, if applicable, state that the date will be fixed in a notice to proceed.)*

[Redacted]

If, prior to the commencement of the Work, the Owner requires time to file mortgages and other security interests, the Owner's time requirement shall be as follows:

[Redacted]

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

§ 3.3 The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than ( ) days from the date of commencement, or as follows:

*(Insert number of calendar days. Alternatively, a calendar date may be used when coordinated with the date of commencement. If appropriate, insert requirements for earlier Substantial Completion of certain portions of the Work.)*



The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than May 27, 2016.

Portion of Work

Substantial Completion Date

, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents.  
(Insert provisions, if any, for liquidated damages relating to failure to achieve Substantial Completion on time or for bonus payments for early completion of the Work.)

#### ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be One Hundred Seventy-Two Thousand One Hundred Seven Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 172,107.00 ), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2 The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:  
(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

None

§ 4.3 Unit prices, if any:  
(Identify and state the unit price; state quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price Per Unit (\$0.00)
2x10 Wood Blocking Replacement	Lineal Feet	\$5.50
2x6 Wood Blocking Replacement	Lineal Feet	\$4.50

§ 4.4 Allowances included in the Contract Sum, if any:  
(Identify allowance and state exclusions, if any, from the allowance price.)

Item	Price
------	-------

#### ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

##### § 5.1 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the first day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Contractor not later than the thirtieth day of the same month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than thirty ( 30 ) days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 5.1.4 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported

by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.5 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.6 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of ten percent ( 10 %). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction;
- .2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of ten percent ( 10 %);
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect has withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 5.1.7 The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.1.6 shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

- .1 Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work and unsettled claims; and  
*(Section 9.8.5 of AIA Document A201–2007 requires release of applicable retainage upon Substantial Completion of Work with consent of surety, if any.)*
- .2 Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 9.10.3 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 5.1.8 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

*(If it is intended, prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, to reduce or limit the retainage resulting from the percentages inserted in Sections 5.1.6.1 and 5.1.6.2 above, and this is not explained elsewhere in the Contract Documents, insert here provisions for such reduction or limitation.)*

§ 5.1.9 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

## § 5.2 FINAL PAYMENT

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 12.2.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- .2 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

§ 5.2.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:



**ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**§ 6.1 INITIAL DECISION MAKER**

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Section 15.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as Initial Decision Maker. *(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)*

**§ 6.2 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Section 15.3 of AIA Document A201–2007, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

*(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.)*

- Arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4 of AIA Document A201–2007
- Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction
- Other *(Specify)*

**ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

**§ 7.1** The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2007.

**§ 7.2** The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2007.

**ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**§ 8.1** Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2007 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

**§ 8.2** Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

*(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)*

%

**§ 8.3** The Owner’s representative:  
*(Name, address and other information)*

Mr. Dana Brenner  
Champaign County, Brookens Administrative Center  
1776 East Washington Street  
Urbana, Illinois 61802  
Telephone Number: (217) 384-3765  
Fax Number: (217) 384-3896

**§ 8.4** The Contractor’s representative:  
*(Name, address and other information)*

Mr. Steve Fager  
Langlois Roofing Inc.  
1850 Grinnell Road  
Kankakee, Illinois 60901  
Telephone Number: (815) 933-8040  
Fax Number: (815) 933-2816

§ 8.5 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days written notice to the other party.

§ 8.6 Other provisions:

## ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

§ 9.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A101-2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

§ 9.1.2 The General Conditions are AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 9.1.3 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
00800	Supplementary General Conditions	March 7, 2016	1-5

§ 9.1.4 The Specifications:

*(Either list the Specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)*

Table of Contents, Exhibit A

Section	Title	Date	Pages
TOC-1	Table of Contents	March 7, 2016	1-2

§ 9.1.5 The Drawings:

*(Either list the Drawings here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)*

Schedule of Drawings, Exhibit B

Number	Title	Date
00860	Schedule of Drawings	March 7, 2016

§ 9.1.6 The Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages
Addendum 1	March 28, 2016	2

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

§ 9.1.7 Additional documents, if any, forming part of the Contract Documents:

- .1 AIA Document E201™-2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed by the parties, or the following:



.2 Other documents, if any, listed below:

*(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201-2007 provides that bidding requirements such as advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms and the Contractor's bid are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. They should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)*

**ARTICLE 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS**

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in Article 11 of AIA Document A201-2007.

*(State bonding requirements, if any, and limits of liability for insurance required in Article 11 of AIA Document A201-2007.)*

Type of insurance or bond	Limit of liability or bond amount (\$0.00)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**OWNER** *(Signature)*

Dana Brenner, C.C. Facilities Director

*(Printed name and title)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CONTRACTOR** *(Signature)*

*(Printed name and title)*

# GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

Mechanical and Electrical Consulting Engineers

## Meeting Notes

April 27, 2016

6913, ITB #2015-009

Project Name: Lint Filtration  
Champaign County Nursing Home

Meeting Date: April 26, 2016

Meeting Time: 11:00 am

Meeting Location: Champaign County Nursing Home Chapel Room

Purpose of Meeting: Coordination / Progress Meeting

---

### In attendance:

Dana Brenner	CCAS
Karen Noffke	CCNH
Shawn Royer	Reliable
Ed DeAtley	Barber DeAtley
Rick Krall	IGW
John Meerdink	GHR

---

### Topics discussed

### Action by

1. All dryer vent piping is installed and dryers operating.
2. Existing lint cage has been removed from the roof. The new chase cap has been installed at the roof.
3. Barber DeAtley is preparing to install the corridor access door.
4. The color of the mortar around the new doorway has been changed and is lighter in color.
5. The 8' fence pricing has been accepted by Dana.
6. The final fence enclosure will be layed out to ensure access to the filter unit, cleanout and hose bib. Rick will provide a sketch and will send it out.
7. The insulation of the hot water heating main has been completed.

8. The existing combustion air vent piping to the boilers have been re-connected.
9. The air blow-down and fire suppression water connections to the existing dryers have been valved open.
10. A meeting with Urbana's City Inspector will be scheduled to verify drywall enclosure requirements for patching the chase openings and drywall lid for the dryer intake enclosure in the lower mechanical room.
11. Operation and Maintenance Manuals will be put together by reliable for the Owner's use once the project is complete.
12. Shawn will send permit fee documentation. The final additional cost for permit fees is \$825.44.
13. See attached progress photos.

Please review these notes and notify the author within seven days of any additions and/or corrections.

Meeting notes prepared by:

John Meerdink

JGM/smh

Attachments:

Pictures

cc: 6913, ITB #2015-009 Meeting Notes  
All in Attendance  
Jim Gleason - GHR  
Larry Jackson - GHR

20160426 MN.JGM.wpd

# GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

Mechanical and Electrical Consulting Engineers

April 26, 2016

GHR No. 6913

Champaign County Nursing Home Lint Filtration





# GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

Mechanical and Electrical Consulting Engineers

April 26, 2016

GHR No. 6913

## Champaign County Nursing Home Lint Filtration



# GHR Engineers and Associates, Inc.

Mechanical and Electrical Consulting Engineers

April 26, 2016

GHR No. 6913

## Champaign County Nursing Home Lint Filtration

